

# MINISTRY FOR PRIMARY INDUSTRIES

## IMPORTING COUNTRIES PHYTOSANITARY REQUIREMENTS

### JAPAN

**Status:**     **Approved**

**Date:**        25 June 2002

## EXPORTERS ARE ADVISED TO CONFIRM THE PHYTOSANITARY IMPORT REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO EXPORT FROM NEW ZEALAND

### Amendment Record

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
73	15 January 2024	<p>Clarified Solanaceae prohibitions under section 2.1 Prohibitions.</p> <p>Added note to confirm post-entry quarantine requirements with importer prior to exporting under section 3.3 Nursery Stock.</p> <p>Updated conditions for <i>Abies</i> spp. under section 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen.</p> <p>Removed entries for <i>Brugmansia</i> spp., <i>Calibrachoa</i> spp., <i>Capsicum annuum</i>, <i>Cestrum</i> spp., <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i>, <i>Datura</i> spp., <i>Datura stramonium</i>, <i>Lycium barbarum</i>, <i>Lycium</i> spp., <i>Lycopersicon chmielewskii</i>, <i>Lycopersicon parviflorum</i>, <i>Nicandra physalodes</i>, <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>, <i>Petunia</i> spp., <i>Physalis ixocarpa</i>, <i>Physalis peruviana</i>, <i>Physalis</i> spp., <i>Solanum anceol</i> (under section 4.3.1 only), <i>Solanum anguivi</i>, <i>Solanum arcanum</i>, <i>Solanum cheesmaniae</i>, <i>Solanum chilense</i>, <i>Solanum coagulans</i>, <i>Solanum dasyphyllum</i>, <i>Solanum dulcamara</i>, <i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i>, <i>Solanum galapagense</i>, <i>Solanum jasminoides</i>, <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>, <i>Solanum melongena</i>, <i>Solanum muricatum</i>, <i>Solanum peruvianum</i>, <i>Solanum pimpinellifolium</i>, <i>Solanum pseudocapsicum</i>, <i>Solanum ratonnetii</i>, <i>Solanum</i> spp., <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>, <i>Solanum umbelliferum</i>, and <i>Streptosolen jamesoni</i> due to Solanaceae prohibition and removed entries for <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> under sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Added post-entry quarantine requirement for <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Citrus limon</i>, <i>Fragaria</i> spp., <i>Fragaria x ananassa</i>, and <i>Vitis</i> spp., under sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen and 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p>	AS

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		<p>Updated name of the Official Assurance Program for <i>Lilium</i> spp. under section 4.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers for propagation. Added post-entry quarantine requirement for <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> under section 4.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers for propagation.</p> <p>Added note regarding testing to meet additional declarations under section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing.</p>	
72	7 November 2023	Removed <i>Thrips hawaiiensis</i> from Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.	MM
71	13 October 2023	<p>Added prohibition for <i>Malus</i> spp. noting exception for fruit and seed under section 2.1 Prohibitions.</p> <p>Corrected reference to Appendix 2 in table 3 under section 2.5 MPI specified Maximum Pest Limits.</p> <p>Replaced Ports of Entry table with a note to liaise with importer under section 2.6 Ports of Entry.</p> <p>Changed Leguminosae to Fabaceae under section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine.</p> <p>Removed conditions for the prohibited commodities <i>Chaenomeles japonica</i>, <i>Cotoneaster</i> spp., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i>, <i>Eriobotrya japonica</i>, <i>Malus</i> spp., and <i>Pyrus</i> spp., under section 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen and section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Added conditions for <i>Lolium</i> spp. under section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing.</p> <p>Moved conditions for Hay/Straw (packing materials) from under section 4.6 Miscellaneous to under section 4.5 Growing Media and Packing Material.</p>	AS
70	3 August 2023	<p>Updated Additional Declaration wording and item numbers to align with changes to the Annexed Table 1-2 and 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act throughout the document.</p> <p>Under section 2.1 Prohibitions, added <i>Chaenomeles</i> syn. <i>Choenomeles</i> spp., updated plant part prohibited spp., updated plant part prohibited <i>Pyrus</i> spp. and <i>Oryza</i> spp.</p> <p>Under section 2.6 Ports of Entry updated Table 4 ports of entry in Japan to remove double ups.</p> <p>Under section 4.2.2 Dried Cut Flowers and Foliage, added requirements for dried and processed <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> and <i>Triticum aestivum</i> leaf.</p> <p>Under sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen, and 4.3.3 Whole Plants, added conditions for <i>Salix mucronate</i>.</p> <p>Under sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen, and 4.3.3 Whole Plants, removed <i>Sorbus aria</i> and <i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> as it is prohibited.</p>	KE
69	23 March 2023	<p>Removed double up of "sea ports" in Table 4, under section 2.6 Ports of Entry.</p> <p>Amended seed testing requirements under section 3.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing.</p> <p>Amended typo under <i>Beta</i> spp., removed double up of <i>Cestrum</i> spp, added "spp." to genera under section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p>	KE

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
68	20 March 2023	<p>Updated section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine.</p> <p>Updated requirements under section 4.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables for <i>Agaricus</i> spp., added requirements for <i>Raphanus sativus</i> var. <i>sativus</i>, added synonyms for <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>.</p> <p>Updated requirements under section 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen. for <i>Capsicum annuum</i>, <i>Brugmansia</i> spp., <i>Calibrachoa</i> spp., <i>Cestrum</i> spp., <i>Dahlia</i> spp., <i>Petunia</i> spp., <i>Solanum</i> spp., <i>Datura</i> spp., <i>Persea americana</i>, <i>Physalis ixocarpa</i>, <i>Physalis peruviana</i>, <i>Streptoglossa</i> spp., <i>Streptosolen jamesoni</i>, added requirements for <i>Actinidia rufa</i>, <i>Daucus carota</i> var. <i>sativa</i>, separated and updated requirements and additional declarations for <i>Solanum melongena</i>.</p> <p>Updated requirements under section 4.3.3 Whole Plants. for <i>Brugmansia</i> spp., <i>Calibrachoa</i> spp., <i>Dahlia</i> spp., <i>Petunia</i> spp., <i>Capsicum annuum</i>, <i>Cestrum</i> spp., <i>Datura</i> spp. added requirements for <i>Actinidia rufa</i>, <i>Daucus carota</i> var. <i>sativa</i>, <i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>, <i>Persea americana</i>, <i>Physalis ixocarpa</i>, <i>Physalis peruviana</i>, <i>Solanum</i> spp., <i>Streptoglossa</i> spp., separated and updated requirements and additional declarations for <i>Solanum melongena</i>.</p> <p>Updated requirements under section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing for <i>Capsicum annuum</i>, <i>Petunia</i> spp., <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>, <i>Solanum arcanum</i>, <i>Solanum cheesmaniae</i>, <i>Solanum galapagense</i>, <i>Solanum melongena</i>, <i>Solanum peruvianum</i>, <i>Solanum pimpinellifolium</i> and <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>, added requirements for <i>Solanum sisymbriifolium</i>.</p> <p>Updated requirements under section 4.6 Miscellaneous. for <i>Tuber</i> spp.</p> <p>Added 4.1.3 Dried Fruit and Vegetables to the table of contents.</p>	KE/HM
67	29 June 2022	<p>Added Grapevine red blotch virus to Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.</p> <p>Removed Grapevine leafroll-associated virus 8 from Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.</p> <p>Changed <i>Ceratocystis fagacearum</i> to <i>Bretziella fagacearum</i> in Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.</p> <p>Added requirements for <i>Datura stramonium</i> and <i>Nicandra physalodes</i> to section 4.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables.</p> <p>Added requirements for <i>Aegopodium podagraria</i>, <i>Allium cepa</i>, <i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>, <i>Chenopodium album</i>, <i>Datura</i> spp., <i>Datura stramonium</i>, <i>Fallopia convolvulus</i>, <i>Galium</i> spp., <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>, <i>Lycopersicon chmielewskii</i>, <i>Lycopersicon parviflorum</i>, <i>Nicandra physalodes</i>, <i>Persicaria lapathifolia</i>, <i>Solanum anguivi</i>, <i>Solanum coagulans</i>, <i>Solanum dasyphyllum</i>, <i>Solanum umbelliferum</i>, <i>Streptoglossa</i> spp. and <i>Urtica dioica</i> to section 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen.</p> <p>Updated requirements for <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i> under section 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen and 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Added requirements for <i>Aegopodium podagraria</i>, <i>Allium ampeloprasum</i>, <i>Allium cepa</i>, <i>Anthriscus</i></p>	GF

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		<i>sylvestris</i> , <i>Chenopodium album</i> , <i>Datura</i> spp., <i>Datura stramonium</i> , <i>Fallopia convolvulus</i> , <i>Galium</i> spp., <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i> , <i>Lycopersicon chmielewskii</i> , <i>Lycopersicon parviflorum</i> , <i>Nicandra physalodes</i> , <i>Persicaria lapathifolia</i> , <i>Solanum anguivi</i> , <i>Solanum coagulans</i> , <i>Solanum dasyphyllum</i> , <i>Solanum umbelliferum</i> , <i>Streptoglossa</i> spp. and <i>Urtica dioica</i> to section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.	
66	18 October 2021	<p>Removed note to contact an IVA for more information on seed and nursery stock from sections 3.3.1, 4.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.3 and 4.4.1.</p> <p>Updated Section 2.3 Phytosanitary Certificates to include reference to section 2.9.</p> <p>Updated scientific name for tomato (<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>) throughout document.</p> <p>Updated Sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen, 4.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers for propagation, and 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Updated Section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing.</p>	MLM
65	19 August 2021	<p>Updated Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests and Appendix 2. Non-Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.</p> <p>Updated requirements for <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> in section 4.1.1 to include loose and truss tomatoes.</p> <p>Updated requirements for <i>Citrofortunella microcarpa</i>, <i>Citrus limon</i>, <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Fortunella</i> spp., and <i>Poncirus trifoliata</i> in Sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen and 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Added requirements for <i>Punica granatum</i> in Sections 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen and 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Added commodity and requirements for <i>Persea americana</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing.</p>	MLM/SH
64	02 July 2021	<p>Removed note regarding export of fresh tomatoes in Sections 4.1.1 Fresh Fruits and Vegetables.</p> <p>Amended section 4.1.1 to clarify only non-truss tomatoes can be exported.</p> <p>Added note regarding live plants under section 3.3 and 4.3 Nursery Stock.</p> <p>Added note regarding export of specific nursery stock commodities in Section 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen and Section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.</p> <p>Added note to contact Plant Exports for specific commodities in Section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing.</p>	MLM/SH
63	28 May 2021	Added note regarding export of fresh tomatoes and nursery stock in Sections 4.1.1 Fresh Fruits and Vegetables, 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing and Section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.	MLM
62	14 April 2021	<p>Updated requirements in Sections 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing, 4.4.2 Seeds and Grains for Processing, 4.4.3 Seeds and Grains for Consumption.</p> <p>Added new Section 4.1.3 Dried Fruit and Vegetables.</p>	FA

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		Updated requirements for <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> in Section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing and Section 4.3.3 Whole Plants.  Updated requirements in Section 4.6 Miscellaneous.	
61	9 November 2020	Updated Section 4.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables to include requirements for <i>Fragaria x ananassa</i> (strawberry).	FA
60	16 October 2020	Updated Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine, Section 3.1.3 Frozen fruit and Vegetables and Section 4.1.2 Frozen fruit and Vegetables.	FA
59	22 September 2020	Updated Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine with new commodities no longer requiring a phytosanitary certificate. Minor formatting corrections throughout.	FA
58	10 August 2020	Added commodity and note for <i>Lolium</i> sp. to Section 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing	MLM
57	29 May 2020	Updated Appendix 2. Non-Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.	GF
56	26 February 2020	Removed incorrectly added requirements for <i>Annona</i> spp., <i>Morus</i> spp., <i>Populus</i> spp., and <i>Punica granatum</i> under section 4.3.1.  Removed incorrectly added requirements for <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Rosa</i> spp., and <i>Vitis</i> spp., under section 4.3.1.  Added requirements for <i>Quercus</i> spp., under section 4.3.1.  Removed incorrectly added requirements for <i>Annona</i> spp., <i>Morus</i> spp., <i>Populus</i> spp., and <i>Punica granatum</i> under section 4.3.3.  Removed incorrectly added requirements for <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> , <i>Persea americana</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Rosa</i> spp., and <i>Vitis</i> spp. under section 4.3.3.	GF
55	29 January 2020	Minor amendments throughout document.  Added requirements for <i>Annona</i> spp., <i>Morus</i> spp., <i>Populus</i> spp., and <i>Punica granatum</i> under section 4.3.1.  Added requirements for <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> , <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i> , <i>Hedera helix</i> , <i>Persea anceolat</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Rosa</i> spp., <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> spp., under section 4.3.1.  Added requirements for <i>Beta vulgaris</i> under section 4.3.2.  Added requirements for <i>Annona</i> spp., <i>Morus</i> spp., <i>Populus</i> spp., and <i>Punica granatum</i> under section 4.3.3  Added requirements for <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Cydonia oblonga</i> , <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i> , <i>Persea americana</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Rosa</i> spp., <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> spp. under section 4.3.3	GF

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		Updated Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan.	
54	10 October 2019	Updated section 4.1.1 with requirements for Raspberry ( <i>Rubus idaeus</i> ).	SR
53	10 January 2019	Updated section 2.2 with clarification about when an import permit is needed.	SH
52	23 October 2018	Requirements for <i>Vitis</i> spp. Updated in section 4.1.1, Fresh fruit and vegetables.	SH
51	25 September 2018	Previous update was in error. Amended access for fresh potatoes ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> ) in section 4.1.1 as commodity is still prohibited.	SH
50	24 September 2018	Updated requirements for fresh potatoes ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> ) in section 4.1.1.	SH
49	05 June 2018	Removed leek from commodity list requiring pest proofing as a transit requirement in section 2.8.	SH
48	12 December 2017	Updated the import requirements for <i>Vitis</i> spp. live plants and plant parts for planting and added <i>Sambucus nigra</i> under 4.3.1 Budwood, cuttings and pollen and 4.3.3 Whole plants.  Removed the old conditions for some commodities under section 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 and 4.4.1 with import requirement enforced on 24 May 2017.	GF
47	02 June 2017	Requirements for <i>Malus domestica</i> updated in section 4.1.1, Fresh fruit and vegetables.	HK
46	4 May 2017	Updated the requirements for <i>Actinidia</i> spp. tissue culture.  Restored and updated Section 2.5 MPI Maximum Pest Limit (MPLs) as Japan has specified their own requirements.  Updated the links to MPI documents.  <b>Note: The following amendments listed below will enter into force on 24 May 2017.</b>  Added various commodities and update the additional declaration for some commodities under Budwood, cuttings and pollen, bulbs/corms/rhizomes/tubers for propagation, whole plants, seeds and grains for sowing, section 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 and 4.4.1 respectively.	GF
45	22 December 2016	Removed the requirement which states that "The plants are grown at a place of production or a production site (including growing facility) where the control against [e.g. <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> ; <i>Naupactus leucoloma</i> , <i>Otiorynchus ovatus</i> and <i>Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum</i> ] is carried out." for commodities of concern in section 4, Commodity specific requirements and the requirement for spray diaries specifically for <b><i>Capsicum</i> spp.</b> (capsicum) and <b><i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i></b> (tomato), section 4.1.1 Fresh	GF

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		vegetables, 4.3.1 Budwood, cuttings and pollen and 4.3.3 Whole plants.  Updated <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> as the scientific name of tomato for consistency purposes.	
44	1 December 2016	Updated import conditions for budwood, cuttings and pollen, section 4.3.1 for <i>Actinidia</i> spp. Included <i>Actinidia</i> spp. to whole plants section 4.3.3 and tissue culture section 4.3.4.	JN
43	17 November 2016	Updated the import conditions of <i>Capsicum</i> spp. (capsicum) and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (tomato) to meet the required conditions for <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> (tomato/potato psyllid), section 4.1.1 Fresh vegetables; 4.3.1 Budwood, cuttings and pollen and 4.3.3 Whole plants respectively which will be enforced in 24 November 2016.	GF
42	25 October 2016	Updated the Scope, section 1.2 and Commodity specific requirements to reflect the statement "If a commodity or commodity group is not identified within this ICPR, refer to section 1.2."  <b>Note: The following amendments listed below will enter into force on 24 November 2016.</b>  Updated the import requirements for <i>Actinidia</i> spp. pollen and live plants and plant parts, section 4.3.1.  Added thirteen (13) new quarantine pests, Appendix 1.  Added <i>Beta vulgaris</i> , <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , <i>Raphanus sativus</i> , <i>Solanum</i> spp., <i>Vicia faba</i> and <i>Zea mays</i> , Fresh vegetables, section 4.1.1  Added various commodities and update on the additional declaration of some commodities under Budwood, cuttings and pollen, bulbs/corms/rhizomes/tubers for propagation, whole plants, seeds and grains for sowing, section 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 and 4.4.1.  Removed <i>Calystegia</i> spp. and <i>Pharbitis</i> spp. and addition of <i>Rosa canina</i> and <i>Spiraea prunifolia</i> , Prohibitions, section 2.1.  Updated the requirements for mulch and rice straw under Growing media and Miscellaneous, section 4.5 and 4.6.	GF
41	22 July 2016	Removed 3 quarantine pests namely: <i>Thrips minutissimus</i> , <i>Narcissus degeneration virus</i> , <i>Narcissus late season yellow virus</i> , Appendix 1; and added 114 new non-quarantine pests, Appendix 2.  Removed Maximum Pest List, section 2.5. MPL is covered in the MPI Certification Standard and is not within the scope of the ICPR.  Added new section for Fees and charges, section 1.4 and table title no. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 under section 2.1.2, 2.5, 2.6, and 2.8 respectively  Updated the disclaimer and general information, Japan Plant Protection Division website, quarantine pest requirements, and the link to forestry ICPR for Japan, section 2.2, 2.4 and 2.11 respectively  Reformatted the presentation of quarantine and non-quarantine pests by providing the pest type, order,	GF

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		family and common names; corrected misspelt scientific names and provided synonyms, Appendix 1 and 2  Reformatted the presentation of the amendment record starting with the most recent record of amendments	
40	29 April 2015	Corrected “exclusive” to “exclusion”, section 4.3.1, budwood, cuttings and pollen.	JN
39	21 November 2014	Updated requirements for commodities transiting another country en-route to Japan, section 2.9.	SM
38	24 October 2014	Added requirements for <i>Actinidia</i> spp. (Kiwifruit) pollen and budwood, section 4.3.1.  Updated required for consignments which transit another country en-route to Japan, section 2.9.	SM
37	8 September 2014	Clarified cold treatment requirements for <i>Malus domestica</i> (apples), section 4.1.1.	SM
36	12 August 2014	Added requirements for Truffles ( <i>Tuber</i> spp.), section 4.6.	SM
35	23 June 2014	Added Moji/Kitakyushu as an approved sea port, section 2.6.	SM
34	06 June 2014	Updated requirements for kiwifruit budwood and pollen.	SM
33	12 May 2014	Section 4.1.1 amended to include requirements for <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> .  Additional section for wood packaging, section 2.11.  Clarified list of approved ports by adding Tokyo port, Yokohama port, and Kawasaki port under “Keihin port”, section 2.6.	SM
32	21 March 2014	Addition of 212 quarantine pests and 108 non-quarantines pests (comes into effect on 24 August 2014).  Updated Plant Exports contact details.  Changed heading of section 2.5 to ‘MPI specified Maximum Pest Limits’ and added sentence, clarifying scope, to section 1.2.	SM
31	05 August 2013	Section 4.1.1 Amendment to <i>Malus domestica</i> fresh fruit treatment information	SM
30	05 July 2013	Addition of <i>Actinidia</i> Tissue Culture to section 4.3.4	SM



Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
29	25 January 2013	<p>1. Amendments made according to the amended Enforcement Ordinance of the Plant Protection Law (gazetted July 2012), which comes into effect on <b>25 January 2013</b>.</p> <p>Section 2.4.2 Non Quarantine Pest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30 species added to Arthropods</li> <li>• 2 species added to Fungi</li> </ul> <p>Appendix Quarantine Pest List</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50 species added to and 2 species deleted from Arthropods</li> <li>• 2 species added to Nematodes</li> <li>• 4 species added to Fungi</li> </ul> <p>Section 4 Commodity specific requirements for <i>Phytophthora kernoviae</i> and <i>Potato spindle tuber viroid</i>. Sections 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3. and 4.5. Change of format.</p> <p>Section 2.1.2 Prohibition. Change of wording.</p> <p>2. Amendments made according to the amended Enforcement Ordinance of the Plant Protection Law (gazetted July 2012), Re. Growing site inspection in exporting country, which will come into effect on <b>25 July 2013</b>. Section 4.3.3 commodities subject to growing site inspection for <i>Phytophthora kernoviae</i>.</p> <p>3. Addition of requirements for kiwifruit budwood. Section 4.3.1.</p>	LZ
28	26 November 2012	Section 2.1.2 - deletion of Nectarine ( <i>Prunus persica</i> var. <i>nectarina</i> ) and Cherry ( <i>Prunus avium</i> ) fresh fruits from the Prohibitions list	LZ
27	21 June 2012	Section 4.1.1 - treatment information added for <i>Malus domestica</i> .	CB
26	24 May 2012	<p>Addition of <i>Calystegia</i> spp. and <i>Pharbitis</i> spp. to Prohibitions. Section 2.1</p> <p>Section 3.3.1 and 4.3.1. Addition of kiwifruit pollen phytosanitary requirements.</p> <p>Section 2.4 addition of the note that if a pest is not listed in either the Quarantine Pest List or Non Quarantine Pest, a consignment may be dispatched at the exporters risk, recognising the consignment may be treated, re-shipped or destroyed on arrival in Japan.</p> <p>Section 2.4.1 –Arabis Mosaic Virus, Tobacco Rattle Virus and Tobacco Ringspot Virus added to the Quarantine Pest List.</p> <p>Section 3.1.1 clarification that all fresh fruit and vegetables do not require a Import Permit, but require a Phytosanitary Certificate unless specified otherwise in Section 4.1.1.</p> <p>Section 4.1.1 scientific name of <i>Malus</i> changed from <i>Malus sylvestris</i> var. <i>pumila</i> to <i>Malus domestica</i>.</p> <p>Section 4.1.1 link to the Cherries to Japan Compliance Programme added.</p>	CB

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
		Section 4.3.2 link to the Bulbs to Japan Compliance Programme added.  Whole document - Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry changed to Ministry for Primary Industries.	
25	10 November 2011	Update to MPLs re soil. Refer section 2.5	CB
24	12 August 2011	Many changes to incorporate new regulations. Specifically note changes to Sections 2.4 Quarantine Pests, 2.5 Maximum Pest Limits, 2.8 Sampling Rates, several changes to 4.0 Commodity Specific Requirements and the new Appendix Quarantine Pest List.	BM
23	18 January 2011	Addition of <i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i> to Prohibitions. Section 2.1  Addition of requirements for <i>Coreopsis spp.</i> Section 4.3.3 Whole Plants., Section 4.3.4 Tissue Culture and Section 4.4.1 Seeds for Sowing	VK
22.	18 June 2010	Clarification of status of Import Permits in Scope. Refer section 1.2  Additions to the lists of quarantine and non-quarantine pests. Japan Plant Quarantine regulations 2009. Refer section 2.4.1  Update to MPLs re soil. Refer section 2.5  Additions to the ports of entry. Japan Plant Quarantine regulations 2009. Refer section 2.6  Addition of inspection quantities for straw and bamboo logs. Japan Plant Quarantine regulations 2009. Refer section 2.8 (17,18)  Additions to the product excluded from plant quarantine. Japan Plant Quarantine regulations 2009. Refer section 2.10	GI
21.	18 May 2009	Additions to the lists of quarantine and non-quarantine pests. Ref section 2.4.1 and 2.4.2	GI
20.	21 January 2009	Addition of requirements for lucerne/alfalfa (animal consumption) Section 4.6 'Miscellaneous'	SW
19	10 December 2008	Inclusion of carrots in section 4.1.1.  Clarification of wording in section 3.1.1	LK
18.	19 September 2008	- Addition of <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i> to the list of quarantine pests (S 2.4.1).  - Clarification of inspection sample for tomatoes and capsicums (S.4.1.1).	IV
17.	13 August 2008	-Addition of requirements for fresh tomatoes and potatoes Sec. 4.1.1.  -Addition to prohibitions list Sec. 2.1. Solanaceous species of seed for sowing.  -Amendment of Section 2.5 (maximum Pest Limits) with regard to tomatoes and capsicums.	SW/IV

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
16.	29 May 2008	<p>- Amendment of non-quarantine pest list (Section 2.4.2). The following organisms have been added: <i>Acarus siro</i>, <i>Aspidiotus destructor</i>, <i>Brevicoryne brassicae</i>, <i>Brevipalpus lewisi</i>, <i>Brevipalpus obovatus</i>, <i>Cosmopolites sordidus</i>, <i>Diaspidiotus perniciosus</i>, <i>Erionota torus</i>, <i>Nezara viridula</i>, <i>Odoiporus longicollis</i>, <i>Panonychus citri</i>, <i>Parlatoria pergandii</i>, <i>Plutella xylostella</i>, <i>Pseudococcus comstocki</i>, <i>Rhizoglyphus robini</i>, <i>Spodoptera litura</i>, <i>Tetranychus ludeni</i>, <i>Tetranychus phaselus</i>, <i>Tetranychus truncatus</i> and <i>Tyrophagus putrescentiae</i>. <i>Neomyzus circumflexus</i> has been taken off the list until its status has been reviewed.</p> <p>- Amendment of requirements for fresh apples, <i>Malus</i> spp. (Section 4.1.1)</p>	IV
15.	29 March 2007	Amendment of MPI contact details Section 2.1.2.	SW
14.	23 March 2007	Amendment of MPI contact details Section 1.1	SW
13.	10 August 2006	<p>Amendment of Sections 2.4.2 – inclusion of the following organisms as non quarantine pests: <i>Aleuroglyphus ovatus</i>, <i>Alternaria solani</i>, <i>Atractomorpha psittacina</i>, <i>Aulacorthum solani</i>, <i>Batrachomorphus diminutus</i>, <i>Bombyx mandarina</i>, <i>Bothrogonia ferruginea</i>, <i>Botrytis cinerea</i>, <i>Chauliops fallax</i>, <i>Cicadella viridis</i>, <i>Cladosporium cucumerinum</i>, <i>Claviceps purpurea</i>, <i>Cnaphalocrocis medinalis</i>, <i>Criotettix japonicus</i>, <i>Cryptolestes ferrugineus</i>, <i>Cryptolestes pusilloides</i>, <i>Cryptolestes pusillus</i>, <i>Cryptolestes turcicus</i>, <i>Epicauta gorhami</i>, <i>Epuraea domina</i>, <i>Euparatettix insularis</i>, <i>Evacanthus interruptus</i>, <i>Frankliniella intonsa</i>, <i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i>, <i>Grapholita molesta</i>, <i>Japananus hyalinus</i>, <i>Liorhyssus hyalinus</i>, <i>Mythimna separate</i>, <i>Myzus persicae</i>, <i>Ostrinia furnacalis</i>, <i>Panonychus ulmi</i>, <i>Penthimia nitida</i>, <i>Pieris rapae</i>, <i>Rhopalus maculatus</i>, <i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i>, <i>Tetrix japonica</i>, <i>Urochela luteovaria</i>. Amendment of Biosecurity New Zealand contact details, refer Section 1.1.</p>	WJH
12.	20 December 2005	Amendment of requirements for fresh cherry <i>Prunus avium</i> , refer Section 4.1.1. Amendment of contact details, Section 1.1	WJH
11.	12 April 2005	<p>Amendment of Sections 2.4.1 and 2.4.2 – inclusion of the following organisms as non quarantine pests: <i>Abraxas miranda</i>, <i>Acrothidium gaschkevitchii</i>, <i>Anomoneura mori</i>, <i>Antonina crawii</i>, <i>Aonidiella aurantii</i>, <i>Aonidiella citrina</i>, <i>Aphrophora flavipes</i>, <i>Appendiculella calostroma</i>, <i>Arge nigrinodosa</i>, <i>Arge nipponensis</i>, <i>Arge pagana</i>, <i>Arge similes</i>, <i>Armatella litseae</i>, <i>Asteridiella raphiolepidis</i>, <i>Asterina daphniphylli</i>, <i>Aulacaspis rosae</i>, <i>Balateia funeralis</i>, <i>Cassida nebulosa</i>, <i>Chrysolina aurichalcea</i>, <i>Chrysomela populi</i>, <i>Chrysomphalus bifasciculatus</i>, <i>Chrysomphalus ficus</i>, <i>Earias roseifera</i>, <i>Gastrolina depressa</i>, <i>Glyphodes perspectalis</i>, <i>Graphosoma rubrolineatum</i>, <i>Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis</i>, <i>Hemiberlesia lataniae</i>, <i>Kermococcus nakagawae</i>, <i>Lepidosaphes pini</i>, <i>Neomyzus circumflexus</i>, <i>Notarcha derogate</i>, <i>Palpita nigropunctalis</i>, <i>Pantomorus cervinus</i>, <i>Phytoecia rufiventris</i>, <i>Pryeria sinica</i>, <i>Pseudococcus longispinus</i>, <i>Pyrrhalta fuscipennis</i>, <i>Pyrrhalta maculicollis</i>, <i>Schizotetranychus celarius</i>, <i>Stephanitis pyrioides</i>, <i>Stephanitis takeyai</i>, <i>Syrista similes</i>, <i>Tetranychus urticae</i>, <i>Thereira japonica</i>, <i>Thrips tabaci</i>, <i>Udonomeiga vicinalis</i>, <i>Uhlrites debilis</i></p>	WJH

Amendment No.	Date:	Nature of Amendment:	Approved by
10.	3 February 2005	Renaming and reformatting of standard. Amendment to Section 2.5 re MPLs.	WJH
9.	23 June 2003	Removal of Rosaceae from prohibited commodity list. Amendments to MPI contact details. Addition of new url for Japan MAFF website. Amendment to Section 2.5. Inclusion of requirements for <i>Tulipa</i> spp.	WJH
8.	14 February 2003	Renaming and reformatting of standard.	WJH
7.	25 June 2002	Revision and Reissue of EPS	WJH
6.	21 June 2000	Removal of prohibition of <i>Paeonia</i> spp. (all sections) and addition of requirements for dried corncobs for ornamental purposes (Section 4.6)	SCO
5.	18 May 2000	Reformatting, amendment to MPL for Fuller's Rose Weevil (Section 2.5) and addition of requirements for herbal tea (Section 4.6).	SCO
4.	20 January 2000	Addition of information regarding pre-export inspection programmes for <i>Lilium</i> spp. bulbs (Sections 3.3.2 and 4.3.2.15).	SMN
3.	9 December 1999	Amendment to the additional declaration and treatment statements for <i>Prunus avium</i> (cherry) – Section 4.1.1.10 and <i>Prunus persica</i> var. <i>nectarina</i> (nectarine) - section 4.1.1.13.	SCO
2.	6 December 1999	Amendment to the additional declaration and treatment statements for <i>Prunus avium</i> (cherry) – Section 4.1.1.10 and <i>Prunus persica</i> var. <i>nectarina</i> (nectarine) - section 4.1.1.13.	SCO
1.	16 November 1999	Re-issue of EPS. Addition of "Miscellaneous" commodity class (Section 4.6).	SCO

## DISCLAIMER

The phytosanitary requirements in this document may be used as the basis for export certification. However, exporters should be aware that importing countries may change their requirements at any time; at short notice or without giving notice to New Zealand.

This information is provided strictly on the basis that the Crown, the Ministry for Primary Industries, its statutory officers, employees, agents and all other persons responsible for or associated with the compilation, writing, editing, approval or publication of the information:

1. disclaim any and all responsibility for any inaccuracy, error, omission, lateness, or any other kind of inadequacy, deficiency or flaw in, or in relation to, the information;

and

2. without limiting (1) above, fully exclude any and all liability of any kind on the part of all of them, to any person or entity that chooses to rely on this information

***Compliance with this document is not to be taken as a guarantee that any particular goods will be granted access to any overseas market. We recommend that exporters work with their importers to obtain the most up-to-date information.***

## Table of Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>16</b>
1.1	For enquires about this document email the Plant Exports Team: .....	16
1.2	Scope.....	16
1.3	Phytosanitary Legislation.....	16
1.4	Fees and charges.....	16
<b>2.</b>	<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>17</b>
2.1	Prohibitions.....	17
2.2	Import Permits.....	18
2.3	<b>PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATES.....</b>	<b>18</b>
2.4	Quarantine Pests .....	19
2.5	MPI specified Maximum Pest Limits (MPLs) .....	19
2.6	Ports of Entry .....	20
2.7	Inspection on Arrival .....	20
	2.7.1 Sampling Rate .....	20
	2.7.2 Inspection Method (on arrival) .....	25
2.8	Transit Requirements .....	25
2.9	Exclusions from Plant Quarantine.....	25
2.10	Wood Packaging .....	27
<b>3.</b>	<b>COMMODITY CLASS REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>27</b>
3.1	<b>Fruit and Vegetables.....</b>	<b>27</b>
	3.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables .....	27
	3.1.2 Dried Fruit and Vegetables .....	27
	3.1.3 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables .....	27
3.2	<b>Cut Flowers and Foliage.....</b>	<b>27</b>
	3.2.1 Fresh Cut Flowers and Foliage.....	27
	3.2.2 Dried Cut Flowers and Foliage .....	28
3.3	<b>Nursery Stock.....</b>	<b>28</b>
	3.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen.....	28
	3.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers etc. ....	28
	3.3.3 Whole Plants .....	28
	3.3.4 Tissue Culture .....	28
3.4	<b>Seeds (grains) and Nuts .....</b>	<b>28</b>
	3.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing .....	28
	3.4.2 Seeds and Grains for Processing.....	28
	3.4.3 Seeds and Grains for Consumption.....	29
3.5	<b>Growing Media and Packing Material .....</b>	<b>29</b>
	3.5.1 Growing Media.....	29
	3.5.2 Packing Material .....	29
<b>4.</b>	<b>COMMODITY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>29</b>
4.1	<b>Fruit and Vegetables.....</b>	<b>29</b>
	4.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables .....	29
	4.1.2 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables .....	34
	4.1.3 Dried Fruit and Vegetables .....	35
4.2	<b>Cut Flowers and Foliage.....</b>	<b>35</b>
	4.2.1 Fresh Cut Flowers and Foliage.....	35
	4.2.2 Dried Cut Flowers and Foliage .....	35
4.3	<b>Nursery Stock.....</b>	<b>35</b>
	4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen.....	35
	4.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers for propagation.....	58
	4.3.3 Whole Plants .....	61
	4.3.4 Tissue Culture .....	88
4.4	<b>Seeds and Grains.....</b>	<b>88</b>
	4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing .....	88
	4.4.2 Seeds and Grains for Processing.....	94
	4.4.3 Seeds and Grains for Consumption.....	94
4.5	<b>Growing Media and Packing Material .....</b>	<b>95</b>

<b>4.6</b>	<b>Miscellaneous .....</b>	<b>96</b>
	<b>Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan .....</b>	<b>97</b>
	<b>Appendix 2. Non-Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan .....</b>	<b>172</b>

## 1. General Information

Users of this document are strongly advised to read all sections to understand the phytosanitary requirements for a commodity.

### 1.1 For enquires about this document email the Plant Exports Team:

[plantexports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:plantexports@mpi.govt.nz)

Please state the nature of your enquiry in the subject line e.g. Japan query or pest interception or password re-set.

For urgent enquiries please phone + 64 4 894 5693

### 1.2 Scope

The requirements listed in this ICPR apply to product of New Zealand only, unless specifically stated.

This ICPR specifies Japan's phytosanitary requirements. If a commodity or commodity group is not identified within this ICPR exporters direct enquiries to:

- Japan directly to ascertain requirements
- or
- Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)-Plant Exports. Refer to Section 1.1

### 1.3 Phytosanitary Legislation

The following legislation controls the importation of plants and plant materials into Japan:

- Plant Protection Law (1950)
- Plant Protection Law Enforcement Regulations (1950)
- Import Quarantine Rules (1950)
- Revisions to the Enforcement Ordinance of the Plant Protection Law 4 November 2010

### 1.4 Fees and charges

- Please note that the determination and provision of phytosanitary requirements for a commodity not listed within the ICPR may be undertaken on a cost recovered basis. A link to the list of Plant Exports Fees and Charges is available on <http://mpi.govt.nz/exporting/food/fruit-and-vegetables/fees-and-charges/>



## 2. General Requirements

### 2.1 Prohibitions

2.1.1 The commodities identified in Table 1 below are prohibited entry from New Zealand.

Table 1. List of prohibited commodities into Japan

Scientific Name	Common Name	Plant Part Prohibited
<i>Agropyron</i> spp.	Couch	Culms & leaves, including straw & packing materials
<i>Amelanchier</i> spp.	Sugarplum	All except seed
<i>Aronia</i> spp.	Chokeberry	All except seed
<i>Chaenomeles</i> syn. <i>Choenomeles</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Chenopodium</i> spp.	Goose foot	Live tubers & other underground parts
<i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i>	Lanceleaf tickseed	All except Cut flowers
<i>Cotoneaster</i> spp.	Cotoneaster	All except seed
<i>Crataegomespilus</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Crataegus</i> spp.	Hawthorn	All except seed
<i>Cydonia oblonga</i>	Quince	All except seed
<i>Cuscuta</i> spp.	Dodder	Nursery stock & seed
<i>Dichotomanthes</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Dioscorea</i> spp.	Yam	Live vines, leaves, tuberous roots & other underground parts
<i>Docynia</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Eriobotrya japonica</i>	Loquat	All except seed
<i>Heteromeles</i> spp.	Christmas berry	All except seed
<i>Hordeum</i> spp.	Barley	Culms & leaves, including straw packing materials and straw goods
<i>Juglans</i> spp.	Walnut	Fruit & nut in shell
Loranthaceae	Mistletoe	Nursery stock & seed
<i>Malus</i> spp.		All except fruit and seed.
<i>Mespilus germanica</i>	Medlar	All except seed
<i>Oryza</i> spp.	Rice	Plants, straw (including rice straw bags, mats, and other rice straw goods similar thereof), hulled & unhulled rice
<i>Osteomeles</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Papaver</i> spp.	Poppy	All (under Japanese Opium Law)
<i>Peraphyllum</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Pharbitis</i> spp.		Whole plants
<i>Photinia</i> spp.	Redtip	All except seed
<i>Prunus armeniaca</i>	Apricot	Fresh fruits

Scientific Name	Common Name	Plant Part Prohibited
<i>Prunus domestica</i> ; <i>Prunus salicina</i>	Plum	Fresh fruit
<i>Prunus persica</i>	Peach	Fresh fruit
<i>Pseudocydonia sinensis</i>	Flowering quince	All except seed
<i>Pyracantha</i> spp.	Firethorn	All except seed
<i>Pyrus</i> spp.	Pear/Nashi	All except seed
<i>Raphiolepis</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Rosa canina</i>	Dog rose	All except seed
<i>Secale</i> spp.	Rye	Culms & leaves, including straw & packing materials
Soil	Soil	All
Solanaceae (except <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> )		Live plants including stems, leaves, tubers, and other underground parts (excluding seed and fruit) being capable of planting for cultivation.
<i>Solanum tuberosum</i>	Potato	All except true seed
<i>Sorbus</i> spp.	Mountain Ash	All except seed
<i>Spiraea prunifolia</i>	Bridal wreath	All except seed
<i>Stranvaesia</i> spp.		All except seed
<i>Triticum</i> spp.	Wheat	Culms & leaves, including straw packing materials and straw goods

## 2.2 Import Permits

### 2.2.1 Import permits are not required.

An import permit is only required for prohibited commodities for use in testing and research or other special purposes.

### 2.2.2 Phytosanitary Conditions of import may be requested from:

Plant Protection Division  
Agricultural Production Bureau  
Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  
1-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
Tokyo 100-8950  
JAPAN  
Tel: 81 3 3502 5303  
Fax: 81 3 3591 6640

Website: <http://www.pps.go.jp/english/>

## 2.3 Phytosanitary Certificates

Phytosanitary certificates are required to accompany all consignments of plants and plant material from New Zealand with the exception of specific commodities identified within Section 2.1 and 2.9.

## 2.4 Quarantine Pests

For a list of quarantine pests and non-quarantine pests see Appendix 1 and 2 respectively. Japan will not take action against the pests listed in Appendix 2. Where a pest is not listed as a Quarantine Pests or a Non Quarantine Pests, a consignment may be dispatched at the exporter's risk, recognising the consignment may be treated, re-shipped or destroyed on arrival in Japan.

The scientific name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>). Please note that scientific names remains as the definitive name. In addition, MPI will also include synonyms specified by the importing country for use on additional declarations.

## 2.5 MPI specified Maximum Pest Limits (MPLs)

To meet Japan's minimum requirements for specified quarantine pests and soil, and to facilitate exports the following Tables 2 and 3 list the MPL requirements set by MPI for all commodities requiring MPI phytosanitary certificates for exports to Japan.

Soil (for all plant products excluding seed for sowing)	25g/600unit
Soil (seed for sowing)	0.02% by weight

**Table 2. MPL requirements for non-propagative materials**

<b>Non Propagative Materials</b> (e.g. Fresh Fruit and Vegetables, Cut Flowers and Foliage)	<b>MPL to be applied</b>
All quarantine pests but excluding organisms identified within 'Specific Access Protocols' for exports of fresh Apple, Cherry and Nectarine fruits	0.5%
Organisms identified within 'Specific Access Protocols' for exports of fresh Apple, Cherry and Nectarine fruits	Refer to Specific Protocols
Organisms identified in Appendix 2	Non Actionable

**Note:** For fruits of apple, cherry, nectarine, tomatoes and capsicums and bulbs of lily or tulip, refer to specific access protocol requirements.

**Table 3. MPL requirements for propagative materials**

<b>Propagative Materials</b> (e.g. Nursery Stock and Seed for Sowing)	<b>MPL to be applied</b>
All quarantine pests listed in the Appendix	0.5%
Organisms as identified within 'Specific Access Protocols' for exports of Lily and Tulip bulbs	Refer to Specific Protocols
Organisms identified in Appendix 2 except where stated otherwise in that section.	Non Actionable

**Note:** MPI Phytosanitary Certification may also be provided on the basis of the sampling rates used by Japan MPI as listed in Section 2.8 below and operated on the basis of a zero acceptance level for specified quarantine pests.

## 2.6 Ports of Entry

Please contact your importer to determine the designated ports of entry to Japan.

## 2.7 Inspection on Arrival

All plants and plant products are subject to inspection on arrival. Refer Section 2.7.1 and 2.7.2.

### 2.7.1 Sampling Rate

Table 5 lists the sampling requirement according to plant types on arrival. Please note that an acceptance level of zero is applied for all specified quarantine pests.

**Table 5. Sampling requirement per plant type**

Plant Type	Common Name	Lot Size	Sample Size
1) Plants, cuttings, scions, rootstock, roots, stems leaves etc. of fruit trees intended for planting	Walnut, pear, grape, peach, apple, citrus etc.		All
	Avocado, kiwifruit, pineapple, feijoa, mango etc.	$\alpha$ 919 pieces 920-1840 1841-4600 4601-9200 > 9201	> 50% > 460 pieces > 570 > 750 > 920
2) Industrial plants and parts of these intended for planting	Mulberry, sugarcane, tea etc.	$\alpha$ 919 pieces 920-1840 1841-4600 4601-9200 > 9201	> 50% > 460 pieces > 570 > 750 > 920
3) Trees, shrubs and parts of these, other than those listed in 1) and 2) above, intended for planting	Ginkgo, cryptomeria, cycad, camellia, pine, palm etc.	$\alpha$ 999 pieces 1000-1840 1841-4600 4601-9200 9201-24000 > 24001	> 30% > 300 pieces > 400 > 500 > 600 > 800
	Dracaena, sprouting palm, yucca etc.	$\alpha$ 999 pieces 1000-6000 6001-9200 > 9201	> 30% > 300 pieces > 350 > 400
4) Live vines, stems, and tuberous roots or tubers of sweet potato and potato (including those not intended for planting)			All
5) Bulbs, corms, tubers, rhizomes and parts of these intended for planting	Amaryllis, gladiolus, crocus, narcissus, dahlia, tulip, garlic, hyacinth, lily etc.	$\alpha$ 999 1000-4000 4001-10000 10001-20000 20001-40000 > 40001	> 30% > 300 pieces > 450 > 600 > 750 > 900

Plant Type	Common Name	Lot Size	Sample Size
6) Plants and parts of plants other than those listed in 1)-5) above, intended for planting	1) Lotus, bladderwort etc.	α999 pieces 1000-6000 6001-9200 > 9201	> 30% > 300 pieces > 350 > 400
Plants and parts of plants other than those listed in 1)-5) above, intended for planting	Plants other than those in 1) above	α999 pieces 1000-1840 1841-4600 4601-9200 9201-24000 > 24001	> 30% > 300 pieces > 400 > 500 > 600 > 800
7) Seeds intended for planting	1) Rice, barley and wheat	<10 10-499 500-1599 1500-7499 7500-19999 > 20000	> 20% > 2kgs > 4 > 6 > 10 > 14
	Plants other than those listed in 1) above	<10 10-499 500-1499 1500-7499 7500-19000 > 20000	> 10% > 1kg > 2 > 3 > 5 > 7
8) Plants and parts of plants packed in special containers, intended for planting	All kinds of plants being cultured or tightly sealed in glass tubes etc	α199 pieces 200-1000 > 1001	> 3% > 6 pieces > 12
9) Plants not intended for planting such as cut flowers, cut branches etc. for ornamental use	Cattleya, carnation, chrysanthemum, cotoneaster, fern, <i>Dendrobium</i> spp., rose, lilac etc.	α1499 pieces 1500-10000 10001-30000 30001-75000 > 75001	> 20% > 300 pieces > 350 > 400 > 450
	Heliconia, fir etc. of large size	α374 pieces 375-2000 2001-75000 > 75001	> 20% > 75 pieces > 100 > 150
10) Fresh fruits and vegetables	Orange, Chinese quince, grapefruit, pear, shaddock, ponkan, mandarin, quince, apple, lemon etc.	<200kgs 200-999 1000-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59999 60000-119000 120000-199999 200000-359000 > 360000	> 20% > 40kgs > 60 > 80 > 130 > 180 > 220 > 300 > 370 > 450 > 500
	Apricot, fig, mume plum, kumquat, cherry, grape, peach, lime etc.	<100kgs 100-999 1000-1999 2000-4900 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59999 60000-119000 120000+	> 20% > 20kgs > 30 > 40 > 60 > 90 > 110 > 150 > 180

Plant Type	Common Name	Lot Size	Sample Size
	Kiwifruit, cowberry, gooseberry, blueberry etc. and cut fruit	<50kgs 50-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59000 60000-119000 > 120000	> 20% > 10kgs > 15 > 20 > 30 > 40 > 50 > 60
	Coconut, durian, banana, pineapple etc.	<100kgs 100-999 1000-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59000 60000-119000 120000-239000 > 240000	> 20% > 20kgs > 30 > 40 > 60 > 90 > 110 > 150 > 180 > 220
	Avocado, papaya, mango, longan, litchi etc.	<75kgs 75-999 1000-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59999 60000-119000 > 120000	> 20% > 15kgs > 20 > 30 > 40 > 60 > 70 > 100 > 120
	Pumpkin, watermelon, melon etc.	<200kgs 200-999 1000-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19000 20000-59000 60000-119000 > 120000	> 20% > 40kgs > 60 > 80 > 130 > 180 > 220 > 300 > 370
	Endive, turnip, cabbage, cucumber, taro, ginger, celery, onion, tomato, egg plant, carrot, garlic, Chinese cabbage, potato (not intended for planting), lettuce etc.	<100kgs 100-999 1000-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-1999 20000-59999 60000-119999 > 120000	> 20% > 20kgs > 30 > 40 > 60 > 90 > 110 > 150 > 180
	Chive, asparagus, artichoke, udo, salad plant ( <i>Aralia cordata</i> ), cauliflower, broccoli, bamboo shoot, <i>Zingiber mioga</i> , scallion, leek etc.	<75kgs 75-999 1000-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59999 60000-119999 > 120000	> 20% > 15kgs > 20 > 30 > 50 > 70 > 90 > 130 > 160

Plant Type	Common Name	Lot Size	Sample Size
	Strawberry, pea, okra, red pepper, perilla, chicory, brussel sprouts etc. and cut vegetables	<75kgs 75-1999 2000-4999 5000-9999 10000-19999 20000-59999 60000-119999 > 120000	> 20% > 15kgs > 20 > 30 > 45 > 55 > 80 > 100
11) Cereal seed not intended for planting (including primary processed grain such as cracked or crushed products etc.)	Polished rice, malt etc.	<120kgs 120-19999 20000-69999 70000-499999 500000-199999 2000000-399999 4000000-999999 > 10000000	> 5% > 6kgs > 10 > 15 > 30 > 45 > 60 > 80
	Rice (excluding polished rice) barley, wheat, maize etc.	<60kgs 60-999 1000-3999 4000-19999 20000-69999 70000-499999 500000-1999999 2000000-3999999 4000000-9999999 10000000-19999999 > 20000000	> 10% > 6kgs > 8 > 12 > 20 > 30 > 60 > 90 > 120 > 160 > 200
12) Pulse seeds not intended for planting (excluding soybean) including primary processed grain such as cracked or crushed products etc.	Small red bean, kidney bean, pea, cow pea, broad bean, lima bean, groundnut, green gram etc.	<60kgs 60-799 800-1999 2000-6999 7000-19999 20000-99999 100000-499999 500000-1999999 > 2000000	> 10% > 6kgs > 9 > 12 > 18 > 27 > 45 > 80 > 200
13) Oils seeds not intended for planting and plants for fertiliser and forage	Rape, flax, sesame, copra, soybean, castor bean, sunflower etc.	<60kgs 60-999 1000-3999 4000-19999 20000-69999 70000-499999 500000-1999999 2000000-3999999 4000000-9999999 10000000-19999999 > 20000000	> 10% > 6kgs > 8 > 12 > 20 > 30 > 60 > 80 > 120 > 160 > 200
	Alfalfa hay cube, alfalfa pellet, rice bran, soybean cake, wheat, bran etc.	<60kgs 60-3999 4000-19999 20000-69999 70000-499999 500000-1999999 2000000-3999999 4000000-9999999 10000000-19999999 > 20000000	> 10% > 6kgs > 9 > 15 > 25 > 45 > 70 > 90 > 120 > 150

Plant Type	Common Name	Lot Size	Sample Size
	Alfalfa, timothy hay etc.	<300kgs 300- 2999 3000-23999 24000-199999 > 2000000	> 10% > 30kgs > 60 > 120 > 240
14) Nuts not intended for planting	Chestnut in shell, walnut in shell etc.	<300kgs 300-799 800-1999 2000-6999 7000-19999 20000-99999 100000-499999 500000-1999999 > 2000000	> 10% > 30kgs > 45 > 60 > 90 > 150 > 250 > 400 > 600
	Ginkgo, cashew, hazel, pecan, shelled chestnut, shelled walnut etc.	<60kgs 60-999 1000-3999 4000-19999 20000-69999 70000-299999 > 300000	> 10% > 6kgs > 8 > 12 > 20 > 30 > 50
15) Plant spices, medicines, dyes, etc. not intended for planting	Turmeric, gardenia, coffee bean, cacao bean, pepper, ginseng etc.	<60kgs 60-999 1000-3999 4000-19999 20000-69999 70000-299999 300000-899999 > 900000	> 10% > 6kgs > 8 > 12 > 20 > 30 > 50 > 70
16) Dried plants (excluding hay)	Dried fruit, dried vegetables, buckwheat husk, leaf tobacco, sphagnum moss, rice husk and dried botanical specimens etc.	<5kgs 5-499 500-3999 4000-19999 20000-69999 70000-159999 > 160000	> 10% > 0.5kgs > 1 > 2 > 3 > 5 > 7
	Dried flowers	<20kgs 20-159 160-999 1000-3999 4000-19999 > 20000	> 10% > 2kgs > 4 > 8 > 12 > 20
17) Straw	Straw of rice, wheat, barley etc and rope, mat and other products made of straw	<300kgs 300-3000 3000-24000 24000-20000 > 200000	> 10% > 30 > 60 > 120 > 240
18) Logs	Bamboos ( <i>Phyllostachys bambusoides</i> , <i>P. reticulata</i> , <i>P. heterocycla</i> , <i>P. edulis</i> etc.)	<200kgs 200-799 800-1999 2000-6999 7000-19999 20000-69999 70000-179999 > 180000	> 10% > 20 > 30 > 45 > 60 > 90 > 120 > 180



Plant Type	Common Name	Lot Size	Sample Size
19) Plants and their packing materials and containers other than those listed in 1) - 18) above		<100kgs 100-799 800-1999 2000-6999 7000-19999 20000-69999 70000-179999 > 180000	> 10% > 10kgs > 15 > 20 > 30 > 45 > 60 > 90
20) Prohibited import articles which are permitted entry			All

## 2.7.2 Inspection Method (on arrival)

### Bulbs

Bulbs are inspected visually for lesions, rots and other abnormalities. Where the causative pathogen can not be identified by visual symptoms, serological or culture tests will be undertaken. Bulbs of *Gladioli* spp. will have the outer coat removed for inspection.

### Nursery Stock

Nursery stock is inspected visually. Media will be removed from roots (by shaking or washing).

### Seed

Seeds are sampled and inspected for visible pests and for the presence of nematodes (Fenwick's method) and seed chalcids (x-ray scanning). Any discoloured seeds identified during the initial inspection will be examined by the blotter method to identify the infecting pathogen.

## 2.8 Transit Requirements

The following commodities transitting another country en-route to Japan require pest proofing either by covering all openings with a net (mesh size no bigger than 1.6mm) or by completely sealing the consignment.

Capsicums  
Tomatoes  
Blueberries  
Squash

Chilli  
Avocado  
Lemons  
Mandarins

Kiwifruit

No additional declarations are required. If your export commodity is not listed above and you are unsure of the transit requirements, please contact Plant Exports (section 1.1).

## 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine

A phytosanitary certificate is not required to accompany the following commodities. Commodities will be inspected upon arrival.

- Dried fruit of common apricot, banana, date palm, fig, grape, jujube, longan, kiwifruit, mango, papaya, peach, pear, persimmon, pineapple, and plum
- Dried spices sealed in containers for retail
- Fermented vanilla beans

- Granulated dried endocarps of coconut
- Fibrous products and course fibre (including raw cotton) that has not previously been used for packing plants or plant products, such as jute bag, cotton, cotton cloth, loofah products, paper, string and rope
- Manufactured products such as lumber, preserved logs, wood work, bamboo work and furniture
- Plant immersed in acetic or sulphurous acids, alcohol, sugar, salt etc.
- Processed tea, dried flowers of hops, and dried bamboo shoots
- Rattan and cork
- Wood packaging including pallets, dunnage, crating, packing blocks, drums, cases, load boards, pallet collars and skids.treated under ISPM 15.
- Potters clay, phosphate ore, diatomaceous earth, bauxite and gravel sand without organic matter.
- Dried and compressed plants
- Dried and chopped plants, excluding Senna stem (*Cassia acutifolia*), orange fruits and peels (*Citrus sinensis*) and cassava roots (*Manihot esculenta*).
- Dried and crushed or smashed plants, excluding orange and tamarind fruits (*Tamarindus indica*) and cassava roots.
- Frozen plants (includes frozen fruit and vegetables). Excludes walnut *Juglans* spp. (nut in shell).
- Dried plants that are not compressed, chopped, crushed or smashed. Except, plant parts of the following commodities (in addition to woods), will require a phytosanitary certificate:

Table 6. Plant parts (in addition to woods) excluded from dried plants that are not compressed, chopped, crushed or smashed:

Common name/Scientific name	Excluded plant part
<i>Pinus pinea</i>	Leaf, branch and bark
<i>Eucalyptus stuartiana</i>	Leaf, branch, flower, fruit
<i>Eucalyptus viminalis</i>	Leaf, branch, flower and fruit
Egoma ( <i>Perilla ocymoides</i> )	Seed
Cacao ( <i>Theobroma cacao</i> )	Seed
<i>Castanea crenata</i>	Chestnut (excluding peeled chestnut)
Bubinga ( <i>Guibourtia pellegriniana</i> )	Bark
Walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.)	Walnut (nut in shell)
Coriander ( <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> )	Leaf and seed
Peruvian pepper ( <i>Schinus molle</i> )	Leaf, branch, flower and fruit
Sesame ( <i>Sesamum indicum</i> )	Seed
Pomegranate ( <i>Punica granatum</i> )	Fruit
Sugar pine ( <i>Pinus lambertiana</i> )	Leaf, branch and bark
<i>Cryptomeria japonica</i>	Fruit

Rapeseed ( <i>Brassica napus</i> )	Seed
Senna ( <i>Cassia acutifolia</i> )	Leaf
Tamarind ( <i>Tamarindus indica</i> )	Fruit
<i>Castanea mollissima</i>	Chestnut (excluding peeled chestnut)
<i>Jatropha curcas</i>	Seed
Black cumin ( <i>Nigella sativa</i> )	Seed
<i>Cyperus rotundus</i>	Leaf and stem
<i>Pinus maritima</i>	Leaf, branch and bark
Caraway ( <i>Carum carvi</i> )	Seed
Brazil nut tree ( <i>Bertholletia excelsa</i> )	Nut (excluding peeled nut)
<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>	Flower and seed
<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>	Leaf and seed
<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	Leaf, branch and flower
<i>Juniperus communis</i>	Fruit
Common beech ( <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> )	Leaf, branch and flower
Horse radish tree ( <i>Moringa oleifera</i> )	Leaf and fruit
Chenopodiaceae	Seed
Gramineae	Seed (excluding malt)
Polygonaceae	Seed
Amaranthaceae	Seed
Fabaceae	Seed

## 2.10 Wood Packaging

Refer to Forestry ICPR for Japan, link below:

<http://www.mpi.govt.nz/law-and-policy/requirements/importing-countriesphytosanitary-requirements/forestry-icprs/japan/>

## 3. Commodity Class Requirements

### 3.1 Fruit and Vegetables

#### 3.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required for all fresh fruit and vegetables. Some fresh fruit and vegetables are prohibited refer to Section 2.1, others must meet additional requirements, these are specified in Section 4.1.1.

#### 3.1.2 Dried Fruit and Vegetables

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate not required unless specified in Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine, Table 6.

#### 3.1.3 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate not required.

### 3.2 Cut Flowers and Foliage

#### 3.2.1 Fresh Cut Flowers and Foliage

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless otherwise specified in Section 4.2.1. Refer Section 2.1.

### **3.2.2 Dried Cut Flowers and Foliage**

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate not required unless specified in Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine, Table 6.

### **3.3 Nursery Stock**

#### **3.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen**

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.3.1. Refer Section 2.1. Post entry quarantine may be required, **confirm with importer prior to exporting.**

#### **3.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers etc.**

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.3.2. Refer Section 2.1. There may be a requirement for either post-entry quarantine or a crop specific pre-export inspection programme, (where such a programme has been negotiated and approved) **confirm with importer prior to exporting.**

#### **3.3.3 Whole Plants**

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.3.3. Refer to Section 2.1. Must be free from soil. The importation of plants will be permitted directly from planting beds if grown in the following soilless media: perlite, vermiculite, quartzite or pumice. Peat is not a recommended growing medium, but is permitted entry into Japan. Should the peat be too fine or too dark in colour on arrival in Japan, full washing may be required. Post entry quarantine may be required, **confirm with importer prior to exporting.**

#### **3.3.4 Tissue Culture**

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4. Refer Section 2.1. All families, genera and/or species requiring post-entry quarantine when entering as bulbs, budwood/grafting material, or whole plants will also require post-entry quarantine when imported as tissue cultured plants. **Confirm post-entry quarantine requirements with importer prior to exporting.**

### **3.4 Seeds (grains) and Nuts**

#### **3.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing**

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.4.1. Post entry quarantine may be required. Seed testing may be required. Refer to section 4.4.1.

#### **3.4.2 Seeds and Grains for Processing**

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.4.2.

### 3.4.3 Seeds and Grains for Consumption

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.4.3.

## 3.5 Growing Media and Packing Material

### 3.5.1 Growing Media

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.5. Must be free from soil. The importation of plants will be permitted directly from planting beds if grown in the following soilless media: perlite, vermiculite, quartzite, pumice. Peat is not a recommended growing medium, but is permitted entry into Japan. Should the peat be too fine or too dark in colour on arrival in Japan, full washing may be necessary. There may be a requirement for post-entry quarantine.

### 3.5.2 Packing Material

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required unless specified otherwise in Section 4.5.

## 4. Commodity Specific Requirements

If a commodity or commodity group is not identified within this ICPR, refer to section 1.2.

### 4.1 Fruit and Vegetables

#### 4.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables

Refer Section 3.1.1 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

#### Agaricus spp.

#### Mushroom

#### Conditions:

Contact Plant Exports (refer to section 1.1)

#### Beta vulgaris

#### Beet

#### Beta vulgaris var. altissima

#### Beta vulgaris var. rapa

#### Beta vulgaris var. rubra

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

#### Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

#### Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

#### Capsicum spp.

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

#### Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Cydonia oblonga*

Quince

Conditions:

Prohibited

*Datura stramonium*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Dioscorea* spp.

Yam (Chinese & Tropical)

Conditions:

Prohibited

*Eriobotrya japonica*

Loquat

Conditions:

Prohibited

*Fragaria x ananassa*

Strawberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

*Ipomoea batatas*

Sweet potato

*Ipomoea batatas* var. *edulis*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Lactuca sativa*

Lettuce

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule

should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Lycium* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Malus domestica*

Apple

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and treatments required. All export consignments must comply with the MPI Phytosanitary Official Assurance Programme for the Export of Apples to Japan. For further information please contact Plant Exports, refer Section 1.1

Additional declarations:

"The fresh fruits are not infested with codling moth *Cydia pomonella* (L.) and are not infected with fire blight, *Erwinia amylovora*"

AND

"The fresh fruits have been disinfested with a treatment as outlined in Article 4."

Treatments:

Treatments outlined in Article 4 of Japan's requirements are specified in detail in the official assurance programme. The following information must be stated in the "Treatment" section of the phytosanitary certificate:

Fumigation treatment (date of treatment, name of the fumigant used, dosage, duration, CT product statement [if applicable] <sup>1</sup> and temperature of treatment<sup>2</sup>)

[<sup>1</sup> – For fumigation carried out using the CT product monitoring method outlined in Appendix 1 (1.2(1)) of the official assurance programme the following statement is to be used – "CT product of 34.2 or more has been achieved"; A CT product statement is not required if the fumigation treatment is carried out under Appendix 1 (1.2(2)) of the official assurance programme. This option is limited to the varieties of Gala, Granny Smith, Sciro, Fuji, Braeburn, Red Delicious and Royal Gala only. If this option is used the applicable varieties must be listed in the "Treatment" section]

[<sup>2</sup> - The temperature must be above 12 degrees C]

AND

Cold treatment (temperatures, the number of days of treatment, the starting time/date and the completion time/date).

[The core temperature of the fruit must be maintained at no greater than 2.0°C for 25 days]

*Nicandra physalodes*



Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Physalis* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Prunus armeniaca*

Apricot

Conditions:

Prohibited

*Prunus avium*

Cherry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. All export consignments must comply with the access protocol agreement 'Plant Quarantine Enforcement Regulations for New Zealand Fresh Cherries'. Refer to Cherries to Japan Official Assurance Programme:

<http://www.mpi.govt.nz/document-vault/747>

For further information contact Plant Exports, refer Section 1.1

Additional declarations:

"This fruit is not infested with codling moth"

AND

"This fruit was produced at a Designated Production Site where the average number of codling moth trapped per week per trap by means of trap monitoring did not exceed 15"

AND

"This fruit has been produced at a Designated Production Site where fresh fruit monitoring recorded no infestation of fruit by codling moth".

*Prunus domestica*

Plum

Conditions:

Prohibited

*Prunus persica*

Peach

Conditions:

Prohibited



Prunus persica var. nectarina

Nectarine

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. All export consignments must comply with an access protocol agreement. Only the following varieties are permitted: Fantasia, Firebrite and Redgold. For further information please contact Plant Exports, refer Section 1.1.

Additional declarations:

"The fresh fruit are not infested with Codling moth, *Cydia pomonella*".

Treatment:

"Fumigation for two hours with the following chemical and concentration - Methyl Bromide 64 grams per cubic metre. Minimum fruit pulp temperature of 12 degrees C and over"

Pyrus communis

Pear

Conditions:

Prohibited

Pyrus pyrifolia

Nashi

Conditions:

Prohibited

Raphanus sativus

Radish

(syn. *Raphanus sativus* var. *sativus*)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Rubus idaeus

Raspberry

Conditions:

Import permit and additional declaration not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Solanum spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Solanum lycopersicum

Tomato (loose and truss)

(syn. *Lycopersicon esculentum*, *Solanum arcanum*,

*Solanum cheesmaniae*, *Solanum chilense*,

Solanum galapagense, Solanum peruvianum,  
Solanum pimpinellifolium)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Solanum tuberosum

Potato

Conditions:

Prohibited

Vicia faba

Broad bean

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Vitis spp.

Grape

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Zea mays

Corn

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

#### 4.1.2 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables

Refer Section 3.1.3

Solanum tuberosum

Potato

Conditions:

For French fries (chipped potatoes) which have undergone a pre-freezing cooking process.

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate not required.

#### 4.1.3 Dried Fruit and Vegetables

Refer Section 3.1.2

Citrus sinensis (dried)

Orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Pisum sativum (dried)

Pea

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

#### 4.2 Cut Flowers and Foliage

##### 4.2.1 Fresh Cut Flowers and Foliage

Refer Section 3.2.1 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items

##### 4.2.2 Dried Cut Flowers and Foliage

Refer Section 3.2.2 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items. Refer to Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine for plants which may no longer require a phytosanitary certificate.

Hordeum vulgare (dried and processed leaf)

Barley

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Approval from Japan MAFF required **prior** to export. Phytosanitary certificate required.

**Note:** to request a phytosanitary certificate, exporters must present written correspondence from Japan MAFF clearly stating that the export is approved and the conditions for export.

Triticum aestivum (dried and processed leaf)

Wheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Approval from Japan MAFF required **prior** to export. Phytosanitary certificate required.

**Note:** to request a phytosanitary certificate, exporters must present written correspondence from Japan MAFF clearly stating that the export is approved and the conditions for export.

#### 4.3 Nursery Stock

Testing to meet the additional declaration requirements must be provided by an MPI approved pest identifier.

##### **Pest identification service suppliers**

<http://www.mpi.govt.nz/exporting/food/fruit-and-vegetables/registers-and-lists/>

##### 4.3.1 Budwood, Cuttings and Pollen

Refer Section 3.3.1 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

Abies spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Acer macrophyllum*

Big leaf maple

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Acer campestre*

Field maple

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Actinidia* spp.

*Actinidia deliciosa*

*Actinidia chinensis*

*Actinidia arguta*

*Actinidia rufa*

*Actinidia kolomikta*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate with additional declaration required. Nursery stock must originate from an exclusion region as defined under the New Zealand Biosecurity (National Psa-V Pest Management Plan) Order 2013.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 21 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Kiwiberry and Kiwifruit

(live plants and plant material for planting (excluding pollen, seed and fruit)).

Kiwiberry and Kiwifruit

(Pollen)

*Actinidia* spp.

*Actinidia deliciosa*

*Actinidia chinensis*

*Actinidia arguta*

*Actinidia rufa*

*Actinidia kolomikta*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate with additional declaration required. The pollen must originate from flowers collected from an exclusion region as defined under the New Zealand Biosecurity (National Psa-V Pest Management Plan) Order 2013. The pollen must be processed at a mill used only for flowers from an exclusion region.

AND

Pollen in this consignment must test negative or non-viable for Psa-V using a test approved by MPI.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 21 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Aegopodium podagraria*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Aesculus californica*

California buckeye

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Aesculus hippocastanum*

Horse-chestnut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Allium cepa*

Onion

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Annona cherimola*

Cherimoya

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Anthriscus sylvestris*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Apium graveolens*

Celery

*Apium graveolens* var. *graveolens*

*Apium graveolens* var. *dulce*

*Apium graveolens* var. *rapaceum*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 20 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Arachis hypogaea*

Ground nut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Arctostaphylos stanfordiana*

Stanford manzanita

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Armoracia rusticana* (syn. *Cochlearia armoracia*)

Horse radish

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Berberis darwinii

Darwin's barberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Beta spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required.

The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Beta vulgaris

Beet

Beta vulgaris var. altissima

Beta vulgaris var. rapa

Beta vulgaris var. rubra

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Carpinus betulus

European hornbeam

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Castanea sativa

Chestnut

Conditions:



Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Catharanthus roseus* (syn. *Vinca rosea*)

Madagascar periwinkle

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Ceanothus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Chenopodium album*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Choisya ternata*

Mexican orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Cissus hypoglauca*

Australian vine

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:



Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Citrofortunella microcarpa (Citrus x microcarpa)

Calamondin

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

Citrus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

**Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

AND

The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Citrus limon

Lemon

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

**Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

AND

The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including growing facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14, 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Convolvulus arvensis

Field bindweed

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during the growing season or prior to export by an appropriate diagnostic method such as ELISA or RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule

should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 and 25 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Cornus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Corylus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Corylus avellana

Hazel

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.  
AND

The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

Crataegus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Dahlia spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Daucus carota

Carrots

Daucus carota var. sativa

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the

growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950)

Diospyros spp.

Persimmon

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Drimys spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Euonymus spp.

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

Fagus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Fagus sylvatica

Common beech

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant

growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fallopia convolvulus*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Ficus carica*

Common fig

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fragaria spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fragaria x ananassa*

Strawberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma*, *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 4 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

*Fortunella spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

AND

The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fraxinus excelsior*

European ash

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

*Galium spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Genista spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Gevuina spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

*Gmelina leichhardtii*

White beech

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Hedera helix

Ivy

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at place or production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Helianthus annuus

Sunflower

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Heracleum sphondylium

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Ilex aquifolium

English holly

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Jasminum mesnyi

Primrose jasmine



Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

Juglans regia

Walnuts

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Lactuca sativa

Lettuce

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Lantana camara

Lantana

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including growing facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Larix spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950).

Leucothoe fontanesiana

Mountain doghobble

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

Ligustrum vulgare

Common privet

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Liriodendron spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Lomatia myricoides

River lomatia

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Lonicera alpigena

Alpine honeysuckle

Lonicera xylosteum

Fly honeysuckle

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Magnolia spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:



Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Medicago sativa

Alfalfa

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950)

Mentha x piperita

Peppermint

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950)

Michelia spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Mucuna pruriens

Velvet bean

Conditions :

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

Nerium oleander

Common oleander

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Olea europaea

Olive

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Persea americana*

Avocado

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Persicaria lapathifolia*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Picea* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Pieris* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Pinus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Pittosporum undulatum

Mock orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Pistacia lentiscus

Mastic

Pistacia terebinthus

Terebinth

Pistacia vera

Pistachio

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Platanus acerifolia

London planetree

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Podocarpus salignus

Sweet chestnut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Poncirus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Poncirus trifoliata

Trifoliate orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site

(including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Populus nigra* var. *italic* (syn. *Populus italic*)

Lombardy poplar

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Prunus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Prunus persica*

Peach

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Pseudotsuga menziesii*

Douglas-fir

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Punica granatum*

Pomegranate

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Quercus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Rhamnus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Raphanus sativus

Raphanus sativus var. sativus

Radish

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Ribes spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Rhododendron spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Rosa spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Rubus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Rubus ideaus

Raspberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma*, *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 4 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)..

Salix spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Salix caprea

Pussy willow

Salix lasiolepis

Arroyo Willow

Salix mucronata

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Sambucus nigra

European elder

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.



Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950).

Sequoiadendron giganteum

Giant sequoia

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Sesamum indicum

Sesame

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Schinus molle

Peruvian pepper

Schinus terebinthifolius

Brazilian pepper tree

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Streptoglossa spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Symphoricarpos orbiculatus

Coralberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Syringa vulgaris

Lilac

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Tamarix spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Taxus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Thuja spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Thuja occidentalis

Northern white cedar

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Tilia cordata

Small-leaved lime

Tilia platyphyllos

Large-leaved linden

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)



Trifolium spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Tsuga spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Ulmus glabra (syn. Ulmus scabra)

Wych elm

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Urtica dioica

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Vaccinium macrocarpon

American cranberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Vaccinium myrtillus

Common bilberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Viburnum spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Vicia faba

Broad bean

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Vitis spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

**Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Zea mays

Corn

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

#### **4.3.2 Bulbs/Corms/Rhizomes/Tubers for propagation**

Refer Section 3.3.2 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

Allium spp.

Ornamental onions

(including *A. aflatumense*, *A. albopilosum*, *A. cowanii*, *A. flavum*, *A. giganteum*, *A. heldreichii*, *A. karataviense*, *A. moly*, *A. ostrowkianum*, *A. keplum*, *A. rosenbachianum*, *A. schoenoprasum*, *A. schubertii*, *A. narcissiflorum*, *A. unrsium* and *A. unifolium*).

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and post-entry quarantine required.

*Beta* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax* have not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but have been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected through the inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1, 5, 9 and 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Beta vulgaris*

Beet

(including var. *altissima*, var. *rapa* and var. *rubra*)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have been grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but have been eradicated.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected through the inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1, 5, 9 and 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Ipomoea batatas*

Sweet potato

*Ipomoea batatas* var. *edulis*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Lilium* spp.

Lily

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and either post-entry quarantine or MPI/MAFF Japan approved pre-export inspection programme and additional declarations required. Refer to **the Official Assurance Programme for the Export of Bulbs to Japan:** <http://www.mpi.govt.nz/document-vault/749>

Additional declarations:

"The said bulbs were grown in an area free from golden nematode (*Globodera rostochiensis* and *Globodera pallida*)"

AND

"The bulbs have been inspected in conformity with the special quarantine conditions agreed by both Japanese and New Zealand plant quarantine authorities"

*Rheum rhabarbarum*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 9 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Solanum tuberosum*

Potato

Conditions:

Prohibited.

*Tulipa* spp.

Tulip

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and either post-entry quarantine or MPI/MAFF Japan approved pre-export inspection programme and additional declarations required. Refer to the Compliance Programme for the Export of Bulbs to Japan: <http://www.mpi.govt.nz/document-vault/749>

Additional declarations:

“The said bulbs were grown in an area free from golden nematode (*Globodera rostochiensis* and *Globodera pallida*)”

AND

“The bulbs have been inspected in conformity with the special quarantine conditions agreed by both Japanese and New Zealand plant quarantine authorities”

#### 4.3.3 Whole Plants

Refer Section 3.3.3 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

##### Abies spp.

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

##### Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

##### Acacia dealbata

##### Mimosa

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

##### Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

##### Acer campestre

##### Field maple

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

##### Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

##### Acer macrophyllum

##### Big leaf maple

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

##### Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

##### Acer palmatum

##### Japanese maple

##### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

##### For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants

must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Aconitum napellus*

Common monkshood

Conditions: (underground parts of live plant)

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Actinidia* spp.

*Actinidia deliciosa*

*Actinidia chinensis*

*Actinidia arguta*

*Actinidia rufa*

*Actinidia kolomikta*

Conditions

Refer to the conditions set out in section 4.3.1, for live plants and plant material for planting, excluding pollen, seed and fruit.

Kiwiberry and Kiwifruit

(live plants and plant material for planting excluding pollen, seed and fruit).

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 21 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Aegopodium podagraria*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Aesculus californica*

California buckeye

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).



Aesculus hippocastanum

Horse-chestnut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Allium ampeloprasum

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Allium cepa

Onion

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Annona cherimola

Cherimoya

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Anthriscus sylvestris

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay)

during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Apium graveolens*

Celery

*Apium graveolens* var. *graveolens*

*Apium graveolens* var. *dulce*

*Apium graveolens* var. *rapaceum*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Arachis hypogaea*

Ground nut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Arctostaphylos stanfordiana*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Armoracia rusticana* (syn. *Cochlearia armoracia*)

Horse radish

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Asparagus officinalis*

Asparagus

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:



The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Berberis darwinii*

Darwin's barberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Beta* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required. The plants must be free from *Otiorynchus ovatus* prior to export.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax* have not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but have been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1, 5, 9 and 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

*Beta vulgaris*

Beet

(including var. *altissima*, var. *rapa* and var. *rubra*)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorynchus ovatus* prior to export.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii* and *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected through the inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments” with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1, 5, 9 and 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Betula verrucosa*

Silver birch

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Brassica spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 9 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Carpinus betulus*

European hornbeam

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Castanea sativa*

Chestnut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth

facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

*Catharanthus roseus* (syn. *Vinca rosea*)

Madagascar periwinkle

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Ceanothus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Chionodoxa luciliae*

Bossier's glory-of-the-snow

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Chenopodium album*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Choisya ternata*

Mexican orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Cissus hypoglauca*

Australian vine

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Citrofortunella microcarpa* (*Citrus x microcarpa*)

Calamondin

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Citrus limon*

Lemon

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

AND

The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from and *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14, 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Citrus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

AND

The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from and *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14, 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Convolvulus arvensis*

Field bindweed

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during the growing season or prior to export by an appropriate diagnostic method such as ELISA or RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 and 25 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Coreopsis* spp. (except *C.lanceolata*)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Species name must be identified on phytosanitary certificate.

*Cornus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Corylus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Corylus avellana*

Hazel

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including growing facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

AND

The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Crataegus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Dahlia spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Daucus carota

Carrots

Daucus carota var. sativa

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

AND

For underground parts of live plant

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 10, 20 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Dicentra spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:



Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Diospyros spp.

Persimmon

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Drimys spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Euonymus spp.

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Fagus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Fagus sylvatica

Common beech

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.



Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Fallopia convolvulus*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Ficus carica*

Common fig

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fortunella* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

AND

The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fragaria* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fragaria x ananassa*

Strawberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. An official field inspection is required. **Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma*, *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 4, 5 and 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Fraxinus excelsior*

European ash

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Galium* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Genista* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Gevuina* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

*Gmelina leichhardtii*

White beech

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

Hedera helix

Ivy

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

Helianthus annuus

Sunflower

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Heracleum sphondylium

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Hevea brasiliensis

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Ilex aquifolium

English holly

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Jasminum mesnyi*

Primrose jasmine

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Juglans regia*

Walnuts

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Laburnum anagyroides*

Golden chain

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Lactuca sativa*

Lettuce

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Lantana camara

Lantana

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Larix spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Leucothoe fontanesiana

Mountain doghobble

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Ligustrum vulgare

Common privet

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Liriodendron spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Lonicera alpigena

Alpine honeysuckle

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Lonicera xylosteum*

Fly honeysuckle

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

AND

For underground part of live plants:

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950)

*Lomatia myricoides*

River lomatia

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Magnolia spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Medicago sativa*

Alfalfa

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.



The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 and 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Mentha x piperita*

Peppermint

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Michelia* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Mucuna pruriens*

Velvet bean

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Nerium oleander*

Common oleander

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Olea europaea*

Olive

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).



Orchidaceae

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. Orchids for export to Japan are required to be propagated and grown in soilless media (please refer to Section 3.3.3 Whole plants). Exporters of New Zealand orchids are also recommended to contact the Department of Conservation in regard to possible requirements for a CITES permit.

Additional declaration

"These plants have been propagated and grown in soilless media (bark)"

Persea americana

Avocado

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Persicaria lapathifolia

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Pharbitis spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited

Pieris spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Pinus spp.

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Pittosporum undulatum

Mock orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Pistacia lentiscus*

*Pistacia terebinthus*

*Pistacia vera*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Platanus acerifolia*

London planetree

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Podocarpus salignus*

Sweet chestnut

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Poncirus spp.*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Poncirus trifoliata*

Trifoliate orange

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The fruit of plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the fruiting season and found to be free from *Guignardia citricarpa*.

AND

The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 15 and 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Populus nigra* var. *italic* (syn. *Populus italic*)

Lombardy poplar

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Punica granatum*

Pomegranate

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Prunus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Prunus laurocerasus*

Cherry laurel

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Prunus persica*

Peach

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Pseudotsuga menziesii*

Douglas-fir

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Quercus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 and 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Rhamnus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Raphanus sativus*

*Raphanus sativus* var. *sativus*

Radish

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Rheum rhabarbarum*

Rhubarb

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. For underground parts of live plant

The plants must have grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Heterodera schachtii* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season, and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Heterodera schachtii*.

Additional declaration:

"Fulfills item 9 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)"

*Rhododendron* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Ribes* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Rosa* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Rubus* spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No.73/1950).

*Rubus idaeus*

Raspberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 4 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Salix spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Salix caprea

Salix lasiolepis

Salix mucronata

Pussy willow

Arroyo Willow

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Sambucus nigra

European elder

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950).

Schinus molle

Schinus terebinthifolius

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No73/1950).

Scorzonera hispanica

Black salsify

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For underground parts of live plant

The plants are grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Meloidogyne fallax* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and the growing medium and the underground parts of the plants must be examined by an appropriate nematological test and found to be free from *Meloidogyne fallax*.



Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Sequoiadendron giganteum

Giant sequoia

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Sesamum indicum

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms are tested during leafing stage using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example ELISA or PCR assay) and found free from *Spiroplasma citri*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 22 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Streptoglossa spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) during the growing season or prior to export and found free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Symphoricarpos orbiculatus

Coralberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Syringa vulgaris

Lilac

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Tamarix spp.



Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Taxus spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Thuja spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Thuja occidentalis

Northern white cedar

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* and *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 1 and 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Tilia cordata

Small-leaved lime

Tilia platyphyllos

Large-leaved linden

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Trifolium sp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Tsuga spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Ulmus glabra* (syn. *Ulmus scabra*)

Wych elm

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Urtica dioica*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants randomly taken from a lot and plants with suspected symptoms must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) during the growing season or before the export and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills items 20 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Vaccinium macrocarpon*

American cranberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Otiorhynchus ovatus* prior to export.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 5 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Vaccinium myrtillus*

Common bilberry

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must have been grown at the production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Phytophthora kernoviae* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the growing season and found to be free from *Phytophthora kernoviae*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Vicia faba*

Broadbean

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Vitis spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

**Post-entry quarantine required.** The plants must be free from *Naupactus leucoloma* prior to export.

AND

The plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site (including a plant growth facility) during the growing season and found to be free from *Eutypa lata*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 4 and 14 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Zea mays

Corn

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

The plants must be free from *Bactericera cockerelli* prior to export.

Treatment:

If *Bactericera cockerelli* is detected at inspection, the plants must be subjected to an appropriate treatment aiming at eradicating this pest. Details of treatment schedule should be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 1 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

#### 4.3.4 Tissue Culture

Refer Section 3.3.4

Actinidia spp.

Actinidia deliciosa

Actinidia chinensis

Actinidia arguta

Actinidia kolomikta

Kiwiberry and kiwifruit

(live plants and plant material for planting, excluding pollen, seed and fruit).

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and inspection on arrival is required. The consignment must be free from pests, diseases, and soil.

**Note:** Please specifically state "Tissue culture" on the phytosanitary certificate.

Coreopsis spp (except C.lanceolata)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Species name must be identified on phytosanitary certificate.

#### 4.4 Seeds and Grains

##### 4.4.1 Seeds and Grains for Sowing

Refer Section 3.4.1 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

**Testing to meet the additional declaration requirements must be provided by an MPI approved pest identifier.**

## **Pest identification service suppliers**

<http://www.mpi.govt.nz/exporting/food/fruit-and-vegetables/registers-and-lists/>

### *Capsicum annuum*

### Capsicum

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate diagnostic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*, 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples.

AND

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested during harvest period by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Tomato brown rugose fruit virus*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by Real-time RT-PCR assay using such method as described in the International Seed Federation (ISF) protocol (2020) and found to be free from *Tomato brown rugose fruit virus*; 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples.

#### Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

AND

Fulfills item 36 (Appropriate genetic method for parent plants) of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

OR

Fulfills item 36 (Real-time RT-PCR for seeds) of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

### *Daucus carota*

### *Daucus carota* var. *sativa*

### Carrots

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. Seed test or heat treatment in accordance with either of the following requirements:

#### EITHER

A representative sample of 10,000 seeds is tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example PCR assay) and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

OR

The seeds are treated with hot water at a minimum temperature of 50 °C for at least 20 minutes or with dry heat at a minimum temperature of 50°C for at least 72 hours to ensure freedom from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*. Details of treatment schedule must be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" with the date of the treatment stated.

#### Additional declaration:

For seed treatment:

The seeds in the lot were disinfected by heat treatment specified in "Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments" on the certificate to ensure freedom from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

For seed test:

A representative sample of 10,000 seeds is tested using a PCR assay and found free from *Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*.

Coreopsis spp (except C.lanceolata)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Species name must be identified on phytosanitary certificate

Fagopyrum esculentum

Buckwheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Hordeum spp.

Barley

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Lolium spp.

Ryegrass

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Note: *Gloeotinia temulenta*, the causal agent of blind seed disease, is a Quarantine Pest for Japan. While no Additional Declaration is required, any detection on arrival can result in the consignment being rejected. It is recommended that ryegrass seed to be tested for *Gloeotinia temulenta*.

Persea americana

Avocado

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Petunia spp.

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate diagnostic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*, 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

Pisum sativum

Pea

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. Seed must be identified on the phytosanitary certificate (product description section) as "Seed for sowing".

The parent plants must have been grown at a place of production or a production site (including a plant growth facility) where *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp.

*pisi* has not been known to occur or was known to occur previously but has been eradicated.

AND

The parent plants must be inspected at the place of production or the production site during the late growing season and found to be free from *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *pisi*.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 10 of the Annexed Table 1-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Solanum lycopersicum* (true seed)  
(syn. *Lycopersicon esculentum*)

Tomato

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. An official field inspection is required. Seed must be identified on the phytosanitary certificate (product description section) as "Seed for sowing".

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*, 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples

AND

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested during harvest period by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Tomato brown rugose fruit virus*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by Real-time RT-PCR assay using such method as described in the International Seed Federation (ISF) protocol (2020) and found to be free from *Tomato brown rugose fruit virus*; 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples.

AND

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate serological diagnosis method such as ELISA or an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate serological diagnosis method such as ELISA or an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*; 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 250 seeds for ELISA or 400 seeds for RT-PCR as sub-samples.

Seed testing:

In accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA), a representative sample of 4,600 seeds must be divided and tested as sub-samples of no more than 400 seeds for RT-PCR assay.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 and 25 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).



AND

Fulfills item 36 (Appropriate genetic method for parent plants) of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

OR

Fulfills item 36 (Real-time RT-PCR for seeds) of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

Solanum arcanum

Wild tomato

Solanum cheesmaniae

Solanum chilense

Solanum galapagense

Solanum peruvianum

Peruvian nightshade

Solanum pimpinellifolium

Currant tomato

Solanum sisymbriifolium

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*, 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples.

AND

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested during harvest period by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Tomato brown rugose fruit virus*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by Real-time RT-PCR assay using such method as described in the International Seed Federation (ISF) protocol (2020) and found to be free from *Tomato brown rugose fruit virus*; 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples.

Seed testing:

In accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA), a representative sample of 4,600 seeds must be divided and tested as sub-samples of no more than 400 seeds for RT-PCR assay.

AND

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate serological diagnosis method such as ELISA or an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate serological diagnosis method such as ELISA or an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*; 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 250 seeds for ELISA or 400 seeds for RT-PCR as sub-samples.

Additional declaration:



Fulfills item 24 and 25 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

AND

Fulfills item 36 (Appropriate genetic method for parent plants) of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

OR

Fulfills item 36 (Real-time RT-PCR for seeds) of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950)

*Solanum melongena*

Eggplant

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The parent plants or the seeds harvested from the parent plants must be tested using an appropriate diagnostic method (for example RT-PCR assay) and found free from *Pepino mosaic virus*.

Seed testing:

The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate serological diagnosis method such as ELISA or an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate serological diagnosis method such as ELISA or an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Pepino mosaic virus*; 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing; they are divided into at most 250 seeds for ELISA or 400 seeds for RT-PCR as sub-samples.

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 25 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Solanum tuberosum* (true seed)

Potato

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The samples randomly taken from parent plants and ones with suspected symptoms are tested by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*.

OR

The seeds are tested prior to export by an appropriate genetic method such as RT-PCR assay and found to be free from *Potato spindle tuber viroid*, 4,600 seeds are randomly taken from a lot as samples in accordance with the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA) procedures; or in case that the number of seeds of a lot is less than 46,000, 10% of the seeds are used for the testing they are divided into at most 400 seeds as sub-samples

Additional declaration:

Fulfills item 24 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

*Triticum* spp.

Wheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

#### 4.4.2 Seeds and Grains for Processing

Refer Section 3.4.2 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

Fagopyrum esculentum

Buckwheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Hordeum spp.

Barley

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Juglans regia

Walnut

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate may be required, please refer to Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine, Table 6.

Pisum spp.

Pea

Conditions:

For pea seed for processing or manufacturing (not for sprouting), Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Triticum spp.

Wheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

#### 4.4.3 Seeds and Grains for Consumption

Refer Section 3.4.3 for Commodity Class Requirements. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items.

Fagopyrum esculentum

Buckwheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Hordeum spp.

Barley

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Juglans regia

Walnut

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate may be required, please refer to Section 2.9 Exclusions from Plant Quarantine, Table 6.

Pisum spp.

Pea

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. See below for specific conditions:

- (a) Pea seed for consumption or manufacturing (not for sprouting). Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.
- (b) For pea seed sprouts germinated in New Zealand. Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.
- (c) Pea seed for germination/sprouting in Japan (used for manufacture into fresh sprouts). Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional

declaration required. The container or package holding the peas for germination/sprouting must also be labelled with the following additional declaration.

Additional declaration:

"Pea seeds in this consignment are intended for manufacture into plant sprouts for consumption but not planting"

Triticum spp.

Wheat

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

#### 4.5 Growing Media and Packing Material

Refer Section 3.5. Refer Section 2.1 for Prohibited Items

Hay / Straw (packing materials)

Conditions:

Hay/straw containing the following grass species is prohibited:

- |                         |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ▪ <i>Agropyron</i> spp. | Couch                          |
| ▪ <i>Hordeum</i> spp.   | Barley                         |
| ▪ <i>Oryza</i> spp.     | Rice (unhulled or hulled rice) |
| ▪ <i>Secale</i> spp.    | Rye                            |
| ▪ <i>Triticum</i> spp.  | Wheat                          |

Hay containing grasses other than those listed above requires a phytosanitary certificate. Import permit not required.

Manure

Conditions:

Prohibited

Peat moss

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Post entry quarantine may be required.

Plant materials used for mulch (including fallen leaves, leaf mould and humus etc.) originating from:

*Aesculus hippocastanum*,

*Annona cherimola*,

*Castanea sativa*,

*Hedera helix* (ivy),

*Ilex aquifolium*,

*Leucothoe fontanesiana*,

*Lomatia myricoides*,

*Podocarpus salignus*,

*Prunus laurocerasus* (cherry laurel),

*Sequoiadendron giganteum*

*Vaccinium myrtillus*,

and plants of the genera:

*Drimys*, *Fagus*, *Gevuina*, *Liriodendron*, *Magnolia*, *Michelia*, *Pieris*, *Quercus* and

*Rhododendron*

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declaration and treatment required.

Treatment:

The plant material must be disinfected by heat treatment at 71°C or higher for 75 minutes or longer to ensure freedom from *Phytophthora kernoviae*. Treatment details must be included on the phytosanitary certificate under the heading “Disinfestation and/or Disinfection Treatments” with the date of treatment.

Additional declarations:

Fulfills item 16 of the Annexed Table 2-2 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Plant Protection Act (MAF Ordinance No. 73/1950).

**Note:** An alternative heat treatment schedule may be accepted as an equivalent. If agreed by Japan contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz) for more information.

Sphagnum spp.

Sphagnum moss

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. This material must be free from soil, insects, fungi and seeds.

Soil

Conditions:

Prohibited

#### 4.6 Miscellaneous

Bark / Peat moss / Sphagnum moss ('production materials')

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Herbal Tea

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate not required for loose or packaged dried herbal tea

Maize cobs (dried, with husks, for ornamental purposes)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Medicago sativa (stock feed)

Lucerne/Alfalfa

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

**Note:** the following grass species are prohibited:

- |                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| ▪ <i>Agropyron</i> spp. | Couch  |
| ▪ <i>Hordeum</i> spp.   | Barley |
| ▪ <i>Oryza</i> spp.     | Rice   |
| ▪ <i>Secale</i> spp.    | Rye    |
| ▪ <i>Triticum</i> spp.  | Wheat  |

Tuber spp.

Truffles

Conditions:

Contact Plant Exports (refer to section 1.1)

## Appendix 1. Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Apionidae	<i>Cylas formicarius</i>	sweet-potato weevil
		Bostrichidae	<i>Amphicerus cornutus</i>	powderpost bostrichid, western twig borer
			<i>Heterobostrychus aequalis</i>	kapok borer
			<i>Prostephanus truncatus</i>	greater grain borer, larger grain borer, scania beetle
			<i>Ptinus tectus</i>	Australian spider beetle
			<i>Sinoxylon anale</i>	false powder-post beetle, feather-horned borer
			<i>Sinoxylon conigerum</i>	
			<i>Tetrapriocera longicornis</i>	
			<i>Xylocis tortilicornis</i>	
			<i>Xyloperthella crinitarsis</i>	auger beetle
			<i>Xyloperthella picea</i>	
			<i>Xylothrips religiosus</i>	Northern auger beetle

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Bruchidae	<i>Bruchus lentis</i>	lentil weevil
			<i>Callosobruchus analis</i>	pulse weevil
			<i>Callosobruchus rhodesianus</i>	
			<i>Caryedon serratus</i>	groundnut borer, groundnut bruchid, tamarind weevil
			<i>Zabrotes subfasciatus</i>	Mexican bean weevil
		Buprestidae	<i>Chrysobothris femorata</i>	flat-headed apple tree borer
		Carabidae	<i>Zabrus tenebrioides</i>	corn ground beetle
		Cerambycidae	<i>Acalolepta australis</i>	
			<i>Acanthocinus aedilis</i>	timberman
			<i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i>	
			<i>Arhopalus ferus</i>	burnt pine longhorn
			<i>Chloridolum alcmene</i>	
			<i>Chloridolum thomsoni</i>	
			<i>Cordylomera torrida</i>	
			<i>Desmiphora hirticollis</i>	
			<i>Dialeges pauper</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Cerambycidae	<i>Encyclops caerulea</i>	
			<i>Euryphagus lundii</i>	
			<i>Monochamus scutellatus</i>	white spotted sawyer
			<i>Placosternus difficilis</i>	
			<i>Prionus californicus</i>	California prionus, giant apple root borer
			<i>Saperda candida</i>	round-headed apple-tree borer
			<i>Semanotus ligneus</i>	cedar borer
			<i>Semanotus litigiosus</i>	fir tree borer
		Cetoniidae	<i>Cheirolasia burkei</i>	
			<i>Chiloloba acuta</i>	
			<i>Chlorocala africana</i>	
		Chrysomelidae	<i>Acalymma vittatum</i>	striped cucumber beetle
			<i>Aulacophora foveicollis</i>	hamra beetle, red leaf beetle
			<i>Cerotoma trifurcata</i>	bean leaf beetle
			<i>Chaetocnema pulicaria</i>	corn flea beetle

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Chrysomelidae	<i>Crioceris asparagi</i>	Asparagus beetle
			<i>Crioceris duodecimpunctata</i>	Spotted asparagus beetle
			<i>Diabrotica balteata</i>	banded cucumber beetle, belted cucumber beetle
			<i>Diabrotica undecimpunctata</i>	corn budworm, western spotted cucumber beetle
			<i>Gonioctena fornicata</i>	lucerne leaf beetle
			<i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i>	ten-lined potato beetle, ten-striped spearman, Colorado beetle
			<i>Mesoplatys cincta</i>	
			<i>Microtheca ochroloma</i>	yellow-margined leaf beetle
			<i>Oulema melanopus</i>	barley leaf beetle, cereal leaf beetle, oat leaf beetle
			<i>Phyllotreta chotanica</i>	
		Coccinellidae	<i>Epilachna borealis</i>	squash beetle
			<i>Henosepilachna elaterii</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Curculionidae	<i>Anthonomus eugenii</i>	pepper weevil
			<i>Anthonomus signatus</i>	strawberry bud weevil, strawberry clipper
			<i>Arixyleborus canaliculatus</i>	
			<i>Arixyleborus granifer</i>	
			<i>Arixyleborus granulifer</i>	
			<i>Arixyleborus hirsutulus</i>	
			<i>Arixyleborus imitator</i>	
			<i>Arixyleborus mediosectus</i>	
			<i>Arixyleborus rugosipes</i>	
			<i>Caulophilus latinasus</i>	broad-nosed grain weevil
			<i>Conotrachelus nenuphar</i>	plum curculio, plum weevil
			<i>Cryptoxyleborus subnaevus</i>	
			<i>Cyclorhipidion agnatum</i>	
			<i>Cyclorhipidion sexspinatum</i>	
			<i>Cyclorhipidion subagnatum</i>	
			<i>Diaprepes abbreviatus</i>	Root borer
			<i>Diaprepes famelicus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Curculionidae	<i>Diaprepes splendleri</i>	
			<i>Diapus minutissimus</i>	
			<i>Diapus pusillimus</i>	
			<i>Diapus quinquespinatus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus agnatus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus biuncus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus cavus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus chevrolati</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus cupulatulus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus cupulatus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus forficula</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus luniger</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus pallidus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus pseudocupulatus</i>	
			<i>Dinoplatypus uncatus</i>	
			<i>Dolurgus pumilus</i>	
			<i>Eccoptopterus gracilipes</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Curculionidae	<i>Euscepes postfasciatus</i>	West Indies sweet potato weevil
			<i>Euwallacea destruens</i>	
			<i>Genyocerus abdominalis</i>	
			<i>Genyocerus borneensis</i>	
			<i>Genyocerus pendleburyi</i>	
			<i>Genyocerus spinatus</i>	
			<i>Gonipterus gibberus</i>	eucalyptus snout beetle, eucalyptus weevil, gum-tree weevil
			<i>Gonipterus scutellatus</i>	eucalyptus snout beetle, eucalyptus weevil, gum-tree weevil
			<i>Hypothenemus hampei</i>	coffee berry borer, coffee seed borer
			<i>Ips calligraphus</i>	coarse writing engraver, six-spined engraver beetle
			<i>Ips concinnus</i>	
			<i>Ips grandicollis</i>	five-spined bark beetle, southern pine engraver

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Curculionidae	<i>Ips latidens</i>	smaller western pine engraver
			<i>Ips montanus</i>	vancouver five-spined engraver
			<i>Ips perturbatus</i>	northern spruce engraver, spruce bark beetle
			<i>Ips pini</i>	eastern pine engraver, Oregon pine engraver, pine engraver beetle
			<i>Ips sexdentatus</i>	six-toothed bark beetle
			<i>Ips tridens</i>	
			<i>Listronotus oregonensis</i>	carrot weevil
			<i>Mitrastethus baridioides</i>	
			<i>Monarthrum fasciatum</i>	
			<i>Monarthrum mali</i>	
			<i>Naupactus leucoloma</i>	white-fringed beetle, white-fringed weevil
			<i>Naupactus xanthographus</i>	South American fruit tree weevil

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Curculionidae	<i>Otiorhynchus armadillo</i>	
			<i>Otiorhynchus meridionalis</i>	
			<i>Otiorhynchus ovatus</i>	
			<i>Otiorhynchus rugosostriatus</i>	
			<i>Otiorhynchus salicicola</i>	
			<i>Otiorhynchus singularis</i>	
			<i>Oxoplatypus quadridentatus</i>	
			<i>Phlyctinus callosus</i>	garden weevil, vine calandra
			<i>Sciopithes obscurus</i>	obscure root weevil
			<i>Scolytus multistriatus</i>	lesser European elm bark beetle, smaller European elm bark beetle
			<i>Scolytus rugulosus</i>	apple tree beetle, fruit tree bark beetle, shot-hole borer
			<i>Scolytus scolytus</i>	elm bark beetle, large elm bark beetle, large European elm bark beetle

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Curculionidae	<i>Scolytus ventralis</i>	white-fir engraver
			<i>Scyphophorus acupunctatus</i>	Mexican sisal borer, sisal weevil
			<i>Sitona discoideus</i>	
			<i>Sitona humeralis</i>	
			<i>Sitophilus granarius</i>	grain weevil, granary weevil
			<i>Sitophilus linearis</i>	tamarind pod borer, tamarind weevil
			<i>Webbia pabo</i>	
			<i>Xyloterinus politus</i>	
		Dermestidae	<i>Trogoderma granarium</i>	khapra beetle
		Dryophthoridae	<i>Trypsetus incarnatus</i>	
		Dynastidae	<i>Aegopsis bolboceridus</i> syn. <i>Aegopsis bolbocerida</i>	
			<i>Papuana uninodis</i>	
			<i>Papuana woodlarkiana</i>	
			<i>Podischnus agenor</i>	
			<i>Xylotrupes pubescens</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Elateridae	<i>Agriotes lineatus</i>	lined click beetle, striped elaterid beetle, wireworm
		Laemophloeidae	<i>Cryptolestes capensis</i>	
		Lasiocampidae	<i>Dendrolimus tabulaeformis</i>	
		Lyctidae	<i>Trogoxylon spinifrons</i>	
		Nitidulidae	<i>Carpophilus obsoletus</i>	
		Platypodidae	<i>Crossotarsus squamulatus</i>	
			<i>Euplatypus compositus</i>	
			<i>Euplatypus hintzi</i>	
			<i>Euplatypus parallelus</i>	
			<i>Platypus apicalis</i>	
			<i>Platypus curtus</i>	
			<i>Platypus cylindrus</i>	oak pinhole borer, pinhole borer
			<i>Platypus excedens</i>	
			<i>Platypus geminatus</i>	
			<i>Platypus jansonii</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Platypodidae	<i>Platypus koryoensis</i>	
			<i>Platypus porcellus</i>	
			<i>Platypus pseudocurtus</i>	
			<i>Platypus shoreanus bifurcus</i>	
			<i>Platypus shoreanus mutilatus</i>	
			<i>Platypus subdepressus</i>	
			<i>Platypus westwoodi</i>	
		Pseudococcidae	<i>Spilococcus mamillariae</i>	cactus mealybug
		Scarabaeidae	<i>Adoretus versutus</i>	rose beetle
			<i>Costelytra zealandica</i>	grass grub
			<i>Diloboderus abderus</i>	
			<i>Heteronychus arator</i>	African black beetle, black maize beetle
			<i>Holotrichia disparilis</i>	
			<i>Holotrichia serrata</i>	
			<i>Melolontha melolontha</i>	common European cockchafer, may bug, white grub

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Scarabaeidae	<i>Oryctes agamemnon</i>	
			<i>Oryctes boas</i>	Rhinoceros beetle
			<i>Oryctes monoceros</i>	coconut beetle, rhinoceros beetle
			<i>Pachnoda butana</i> syn. <i>Pachnodella butana</i>	
			<i>Pachnoda interrupta</i>	
			<i>Phyllophaga smithi</i>	brown hardback beetle, white cane grub
			<i>Protaetia aeruginosa</i>	
			<i>Protaetia aurichalcea</i>	
			<i>Protaetia auripes</i>	
			<i>Protaetia bipunctata</i>	
			<i>Protaetia celebica</i>	
			<i>Protaetia cretica</i>	
			<i>Protaetia cuprea</i>	
			<i>Protaetia himalayana</i>	
			<i>Protaetia milani</i>	
			<i>Protaetia nox</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Scarabaeidae	<i>Protaetia speciosa</i>	
			<i>Scapanes australis</i> syn. <i>Oryctes australis</i>	Melanesian rhinoceros beetle
			<i>Strategus aloeus</i>	coconut cockle
			<i>Strategus anachoreta</i>	
			<i>Strategus barbigerus</i>	
			<i>Strategus jugurtha</i>	
			<i>Strategus simson</i>	
			<i>Strategus validus</i>	
			<i>Xylotrupes gideon</i>	
		Scolytidae	<i>Coccotrypes subcubrosus</i>	
			<i>Cryphalus latus</i>	
			<i>Crypturgus cinereus</i>	
			<i>Dendroctonus adjunctus</i>	round-headed pine beetle
			<i>Dendroctonus brevicornis</i>	
			<i>Dendroctonus frontalis</i>	southern pine beetle
			<i>Dendroctonus ponderosae</i>	black-Hills beetle, mountain pine beetle

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Scolytidae	<i>Dendroctonus pseudotsugae</i>	douglas-fir beetle
			<i>Dendroctonus rufipennis</i>	Alaska spruce beetle, eastern spruce beetle, Engelmann-spruce beetle
			<i>Dendroctonus valens</i>	red turpentine beetle
			<i>Dryocoetes affaber</i>	
			<i>Gnathotrichus retusus</i>	western pine wood stainer
			<i>Gnathotrichus sulcatus</i>	western hemlock wood stainer
			<i>Hylesinus aculeatus</i>	
			<i>Hylesinus varius</i>	
			<i>Hylurgops rugipennis</i>	
			<i>Orthotomicus caelatus</i>	
			<i>Orthotomicus erosus</i>	
			<i>Pagiocerus frontalis</i>	
			<i>Phloeosinus cupressi</i>	cypress bark beetle
			<i>Phloeosinus punctatus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Scolytidae	<i>Phloeosinus sequoiae</i>	
			<i>Phloeotribus liminaris</i>	peach bark beetle
			<i>Phloeotribus scarabaeoides</i>	olive bark beetle
			<i>Polygraphus occidentalis</i>	
			<i>Polygraphus rufipennis</i>	
			<i>Pseudohylesinus granulatus</i>	fir root bark beetle
			<i>Pseudohylesinus nebulosus</i>	douglas-fir hylesinus
			<i>Taphrorychus bicolor</i>	
			<i>Trypodendron rufitarsis</i>	
			<i>Xyleborinus exiguus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborinus gracilis</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus abscissus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus amplexicauda</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus bidentatus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus cognatus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus costatomorphus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus dispar</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus emarginatus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus fallax</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Scolytidae	<i>Xyleborus fastigatus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus ferrugineus</i>	bark locette, black twig borer
			<i>Xyleborus latecornis</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus macropterus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus monographus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus pseudopilifer</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus pumilus</i>	
			<i>Xylechinus montanus</i>	
			<i>Xylosandrus morigerus</i>	brown coffee borer, java brown coffee borer
	Diptera (flies)	Agromyzidae	<i>Chromatomyia syngenesiae</i>	chrysanthemum leaf miner, marguerite fly
			<i>Liriomyza betae</i>	
			<i>Liriomyza langei</i>	
			<i>Liriomyza nitzkei</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Diptera (flies)	Agromyzidae	<i>Melanagromyza hibisci</i>	
			<i>Napomyza cichorii</i>	
		Anthomyiidae	<i>Delia radicum</i>	cabbage maggot, cabbage root fly
		Cecidomyiidae	<i>Dasineura mali</i>	apple leaf midge, apple leaf-curling midge
			<i>Mayetiola destructor</i>	hessian fly
			<i>Orseolia oryzae</i>	Rice gall midge
		Otitidae	<i>Euxesta stigmatias</i>	
		Psilidae	<i>Chamaepsila rosae</i>	carrot fly, carrot rust fly
		Tephritidae	<i>Adrama determinata</i>	tea seed fly
			<i>Anastrepha fraterculus</i>	South American fruit fly
			<i>Anastrepha grandis</i>	South American fruit fly
			<i>Anastrepha ludens</i>	Mexican fruit fly
			<i>Anastrepha obliqua</i>	West Indies fruit fly
			<i>Anastrepha serpentina</i>	Orange fruit fly
			<i>Anastrepha striata</i>	Guava fruit fly
			<i>Anastrepha suspensa</i>	Fruit fly

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Diptera (flies)	Tephritidae	<i>Bactrocera albistrigata</i>	white striped fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera correcta</i>	guava fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera cucurbitae</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera dorsalis</i> species complex	oriental fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera frauenfeldi</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera latifrons</i>	solanum fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera luzonae</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera mcgregori</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera neohumeralis</i>	lesser Queensland fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera nigrotibialis</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera ochrosiae</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera oleae</i>	olive fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera passiflorae</i>	Fijian fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera tau</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera tryoni</i>	Queensland fruit fly
			<i>Bactrocera ubiquita</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Diptera (flies)	Tephritidae	<i>Bactrocera umbrosa</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera xanthodes</i>	
			<i>Bactrocera zonata</i>	
			<i>Ceratitis capitata</i>	Mediterranean fruit fly
			<i>Ceratitis cosyra</i>	mango fruit fly, marula fly, marula fruit fly
			<i>Ceratitis malgassa</i>	
			<i>Ceratitis punctata</i>	cacao fruit fly
			<i>Ceratitis rosa</i>	Natal fruit fly
			<i>Dacus ciliates</i>	
			<i>Monacrostichus citricola</i>	
			<i>Neoceratitis cyanescens</i>	tomato fruit fly
			<i>Rhagoletis cerasi</i>	cherry fruit fly, European cherry fruit fly
			<i>Rhagoletis cingulata</i>	cherry maggot, eastern cherry fruit fly
			<i>Rhagoletis completa</i>	walnut husk fly

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Diptera (flies)	Tephritidae	<i>Rhagoletis fausta</i>	black cherry fruit fly, dark cherry fruit fly
			<i>Rhagoletis indifferens</i>	western cherry fruit fly
			<i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i>	apple fruit fly, apple maggot, railroad worm
			<i>Zonosemata electa</i>	pepper maggot
			<i>Carpomya pardalina</i>	Baluchistan melon fly, melon fruit fly
	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Adelgidae	<i>Adelges piceae</i> syn. <i>Dreyfusia piceae</i>	balsam woolly aphid, silver-fir adelges
		Aleyrodidae	<i>Aleurocanthus citriperdus</i>	
			<i>Aleurocanthus woglumi</i>	blue grey fly, citrus blackfly, citrus spring whitefly
			<i>Aleuroclava gordoniae</i>	
			<i>Aleuroclava guyavae</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aleyrodidae	<i>Aleuroclava neolitseae</i>	
			<i>Aleurodicus cocois</i>	coconut mealywing, guava mealywing
			<i>Aleurodicus destructor</i>	
			<i>Aleurodicus dispersus</i>	spiralling white fly
			<i>Aleuroplatus pectiniferus</i>	
			<i>Aleurotrachelus dryandrae</i>	
			<i>Aleurotuba jelinekii</i>	
			<i>Aleyrodes prolella</i>	cabbage whitefly
			<i>Cohicaleyrodes caerulescens</i>	
			<i>Crenidorsum aroidephagus</i>	aroid whitefly
			<i>Dialeuropora decempuncta</i>	breadfruit whitefly
			<i>Dumbletoniella eucalypti</i>	
			<i>Orchamoplatus mammaeferus</i>	croton whitefly
			<i>Rhachisphora alishanensis</i>	
			<i>Trialeurodes ricini</i>	castor bean whitefly

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Alydidae	<i>Riptortus dentipes</i>	
		Aphalaridae	<i>Ctenarytaina eucalypti</i>	blue-gum psyllid
		Aphididae	<i>Acyrtosiphon lactucae</i>	
			<i>Amphorophora agathonica</i>	
			<i>Aphis intybi</i>	
			<i>Aphis newtoni</i>	
			<i>Aphis pomi</i>	green apple aphid, permanent apple aphid
			<i>Aphis ruborum</i>	permanent blackberry aphid
			<i>Aphis serpylli</i>	
			<i>Brachycaudus schwartzi</i>	almond aphid, dark mottled peach aphid, peach aphid
			<i>Brachycorynella asparagi</i>	
			<i>Capitophorus horni</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aphididae	<i>Cerataphis brasiliensis</i>	palm aphid
			<i>Cerataphis orchidearum</i>	orchid aphid, scale aphid, fringed orchid aphid
			<i>Cinara confinis</i>	
			<i>Cinara occidentalis</i>	
			<i>Dysaphis apiifolia</i>	parsley aphid, rusty banded aphid
			<i>Dysaphis cynarae</i>	
			<i>Elatobium abietinum</i>	green spruce aphid, spruce aphid
			<i>Ericaphis scammelli</i>	
			<i>Hyadaphis coriandri</i>	
			<i>Hyadaphis foeniculi</i>	honeysuckle aphid
			<i>Macrosiphum hellebori</i>	
			<i>Macrosiphum rosae</i>	green rose aphid, rose aphid

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aphididae	<i>Metopolophium festucae</i>	fescue aphid, grass aphid
			<i>Myzus cymbalariae</i>	
			<i>Pterochloroides persicae</i>	clouded peach stem aphid, giant black aphid
			<i>Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae</i>	iris aphid, mangold aphid, tulip aphid
			<i>Sipha flava</i>	yellow plantlous, yellow sugarcane aphid
			<i>Sipha maydis</i>	
			<i>Sitobion fragariae</i>	blackberry aphid
			<i>Macrosiphum luteum</i>	orchid aphid
			<i>Uroleucon cichorii</i>	
			<i>Eulachnus rileyi</i>	
		Berytidae	<i>Neides muticus</i>	
		Cicadellidae	<i>Aceratagallia californica</i>	
			<i>Aceratagallia longula</i>	
			<i>Acrogonia citrina</i>	
			<i>Acrogonia terminalis</i>	
			<i>Circulifer tenellus</i>	beet leafhopper

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Cicadellidae	<i>Deltocephalus fuscinervosus</i>	
			<i>Empoasca decipiens</i>	cotton leafhopper, green frog fly
			<i>Empoasca fabae</i>	apple leafhopper, bean leafhopper, potato leafhopper
			<i>Euscelidius variegatus</i>	
			<i>Homalodisca vitripennis</i>	glassy-winged sharpshooter
		Coccidae	<i>Ceroplastes destructor</i>	citrus waxy scale, soft wax scale, white wax scale
			<i>Ceroplastes rusci</i>	fig wax scale
			<i>Eulecanium tiliae</i>	brown gooseberry scale, brown nut soft scale, nut scale
			<i>Saissetia vivipara</i>	
			<i>Vinsonia stellifera</i>	glassy star scale, glossy scale
		Coreidae	<i>Acanthocoris scabrator</i>	
			<i>Amblypelta cocophaga</i>	coconut bug
			<i>Amblypelta lutescens</i>	banana spotting bug

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Coreidae	<i>Amblypelta nitida</i>	fruit spotting bug
			<i>Clavigralla elongata</i>	
			<i>Clavigralla tomentosicollis</i>	African bean bug, spiny brown bug
			<i>Corizus hyoscyami</i>	
			<i>Pseudotheraptus wayi</i>	Coccid bug
		Delphacidae	<i>Asiraca clavicornis</i>	
			<i>Tagosodes oryzicolus</i>	rice delphacid, rice leafhopper
		Diaspididae	<i>Abgrallaspis aguacatae</i>	
			<i>Abgrallaspis perseae</i>	
			<i>Acutaspis albopicta</i>	
			<i>Acutaspis perseae</i>	coconut palm scale, red bay scale
			<i>Acutaspis umbonifera</i>	coconut palm scale, red bay scale
			<i>Aonidomytilus albus</i>	Cassava scale
			<i>Aspidiella hartii</i>	ubi scale, yam rhizome scale
			<i>Aspidiotus coryphae</i>	
			<i>Aulacaspis tegalensis</i>	sugarcane scale

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Diaspididae	<i>Chionaspis pinifoliae</i>	pine leaf scale, pine needle scale
			<i>Diaspidiotus ancylus</i>	Howard scale, maple bark louse, putnam scale
			<i>Epidiaspis leperii</i>	Italian pear scale
			<i>Furcaspis oceanica</i>	coconut red scale, red coconut scale
			<i>Hemiberlesia musae</i>	
			<i>Hemiberlesia ocellata</i>	
			<i>Lepidosaphes chinensis</i>	
			<i>Lepidosaphes eurychlidonis</i>	
			<i>Melanaspis glomerata</i>	
			<i>Octaspidotus australiensis</i>	
			<i>Parlatoria citri</i>	
			<i>Parlatoria oleae</i>	olive parlatoria scale, olive scale

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Diaspididae	<i>Parlatoria pittospori</i>	
			<i>Pinnaspis musae</i>	
			<i>Pseudaulacaspis brimblecombei</i>	Macadamia white scale, Waratah scale
			<i>Pseudaulacaspis eugeniae</i>	
			<i>Pseudaulacaspis papaya</i>	
			<i>Selenaspis articulatus</i>	armoured scale, West Indian rufous scale
			<i>Selenomphalus euryae</i>	
			<i>Unaspis citri</i>	citrus snow scale, orange chionaspis, white louse scale
		Dinidoridae	<i>Megymenum brevicorne</i>	
		Eriococcidae	<i>Asiacornococcus kaki</i>	
			<i>Cryptococcus fagisuga</i>	beech scale, felted beech scale, woolly beech scale
		Flatidae	<i>Metcalfa pruinosa</i>	mealy flata, mealy lantern fly
			<i>Siphanta acuta</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Lasiocampidae	<i>Malacosoma americanum</i>	apple tent caterpillar, eastern tent caterpillar, orchard tent caterpillar
			<i>Malacosoma disstria</i>	forest tent caterpillar
			<i>Malacosoma parallela</i>	mountain ring silk moth
		Lindingaspis	<i>Lindingaspis rossi</i>	araucaria black scale, ross black scale, round black scale
		Lygaeidae	<i>Blissus leucopterus</i>	chinch bug
			<i>Nysius huttoni</i>	wheat bug
			<i>Nysius raphanus</i>	false chinch bug
			<i>Oxycarenus hyalinipennis</i>	cotton seed bug, dusty cotton stainer
			<i>Oxycarenus luctuosus</i>	cotton seed bug
		Membracidae	<i>Spissistilus festinus</i>	three-cornered alfalfa hopper, three-cornered alfalfa looper, three-cornered alfalfa treehopper

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Miridae	<i>Lygus bradleyi</i>	
			<i>Lygus elisus</i>	lucerne bug, pale legume bug
			<i>Lygus hesperus</i>	western plant bug
			<i>Lygus lineolaris</i>	American tarnished plant bug
			<i>Lygus shulli</i>	
		Ortheziidae	<i>Insignorthesia insignis</i>	
			<i>Isotenes miserana</i>	orange fruit borer
		Pentatomidae	<i>Acrosternum hilare</i> syn. <i>Chinavia hilaris</i>	big green soldier, green stink bug, pumpkin bug
			<i>Bathycoelia thalassina</i>	African cocoa shield bug
			<i>Chlorochroa ligata</i>	conchuela
			<i>Dictyotus caenosus</i>	
			<i>Edessa meditabunda</i>	
			<i>Eurydema ornata</i>	cabbage bug
			<i>Euschistus conspersus</i>	
			<i>Graphosoma lineatum</i>	
			<i>Murgantia histrionica</i>	calico back, fire bug, harlequin bug

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Pentatomidae	<i>Solubea insularis</i>	
			<i>Piezodorus guildinii</i>	redbanded stink bug
			<i>Piezodorus lituratus</i>	gorse shield bug
			<i>Scotinophara coarctata</i>	black paddy bug
			<i>Stenozygum coloratum</i>	
		Piesmatidae	<i>Piesma quadratum</i>	beet bug, beet lace bug, beet leaf bug
		Pseudococcidae	<i>Delottococcus confusus</i>	
			<i>Ferrisia malvastra</i>	
			<i>Formicococcus njalensis</i>	
			<i>Hordeolicoccus nephelii</i>	
			<i>Nipaecoccus nipae</i>	avocado mealybug, coconut mealybug, sugar-apple mealybug
			<i>Paracoccus interceptus</i>	mealybug
			<i>Paracoccus marginatus</i>	marginal mealybug, papaya mealybug

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Pseudococcidae	<i>Paraputo theaecola</i>	
			<i>Phenacoccus gregosus</i>	
			<i>Phenacoccus hakeae</i>	
			<i>Phenacoccus manihoti</i>	cassava mealybug
			<i>Phenacoccus solenopsis</i>	cotton mealybug, solenopsis mealybug
			<i>Phenacoccus stelli</i>	
			<i>Planococcus ficus</i>	grape mealybug
			<i>Planococcus kenyae</i>	Mealy bug
			<i>Planococcus mali</i>	
			<i>Planococcus minor</i>	guava mealybug, Pacific mealybug, passion vine mealybug
			<i>Pseudococcus aurantiacus</i>	
			<i>Pseudococcus baliteus</i>	
			<i>Pseudococcus calceolariae</i>	citrophilus mealybug, currant mealybug
			<i>Pseudococcus elisae</i>	banana mealybug
			<i>Pseudococcus epidendrus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Pseudococcidae	<i>Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi</i>	Jack Beardsley mealybug
			<i>Pseudococcus maritimus</i>	Baker's mealybug, grape mealybug, pear mealybug
			<i>Pseudococcus saccharicola</i>	
			<i>Pseudococcus solenodyos</i>	
			<i>Pseudococcus viburni</i>	Californian mealybug, glasshouse mealybug, greenhouse mealybug
			<i>Rastrococcus iceryoides</i>	mango mealybug
			<i>Rastrococcus invadens</i>	
			<i>Vryburgia amaryllidis</i>	lily bulb mealybug, succulent mealybug
			<i>Dysmicoccus finitimus</i>	
			<i>Dysmicoccus grassii</i>	
			<i>Dysmicoccus lepelleyi</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Pseudococcidae	<i>Dysmicoccus mackenziei</i>	
			<i>Dysmicoccus neobrevipes</i>	gray pineapple mealybug
			<i>Dysmicoccus texensis</i>	
		Psyllidae	<i>Acizzia acaciaebaileyana</i>	Cootamundra wattle psyllid
			<i>Acizzia uncatoidea</i>	acacia psyllid
		Rhopalidae	<i>Boisea trivittata</i> syn. <i>Leptocoris trivittatus</i>	box-elder bug
		Rhopalidae	<i>Rhopalus tigrinus</i>	
		Ricaniidae	<i>Scolypopa australis</i>	passionvine hopper
		Scutelleridae	<i>Eurygaster integriceps</i>	senn pest, sunn pest
			<i>Poecilocoris latus</i>	tea seed bug, tea shield bug
		Tingidae	<i>Cochlochila bullita</i>	Ocimum tingid
			<i>Urentius hystricellus</i>	eggplant lace bug
		Triozidae	<i>Bactericera cockerelli</i>	potato psyllid, tomato psyllid
			<i>Bactericera nigricornis</i>	
			<i>Bactericera tremblayi</i>	
			<i>Bactericera trigonica</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Triozidae	<i>Trioza apicalis</i>	carrot psyllid, Japanese silverfire sucker
			<i>Trioza erytreae</i>	citrus psylla, citrus psyllid, two-spotted citrus psyllid
			<i>Trioza vitreoradiata</i>	
	Heteroptera	Pentatomidae	<i>Bagrada hilaris</i>	bagrada bug, painted bug
	Hymenoptera	Eulophidae	<i>Oncastichus goughi</i>	
		Eurytomidae	<i>Bruchophagus roddi</i>	alfalfa seed chalcid
			<i>Systole coriandri</i>	
		Torymidae	<i>Megastigmus transvaalensis</i>	
	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Arctiidae	<i>Amsacta moorei</i>	
			<i>Estigmene acrea</i>	salt-marsh caterpillar
			<i>Pyrrharctia isabella</i>	
		Crambidae	<i>Chilo auricilius</i>	gold-fringed moth,
			<i>Diaphania hyalinata</i>	melon caterpillar, melonworm
			<i>Diaphania nitidalis</i>	cucumber worm, pickleworm

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Crambidae	<i>Diaphorina citri</i>	Asian citrus psyllid, citrus psylla
			<i>Duponchelia fovealis</i>	
			<i>Elophila responsalis</i>	
			<i>Hendecasis duplifascialis</i>	
			<i>Marasmia patnalis</i>	rice leaf folder, rice leafroller
			<i>Nacoleia octasema</i>	banana scab moth, banana scab moth
			<i>Omphisa anastomosalis</i>	sweet potato stem borer, sweet potato vine borer
			<i>Orphanostigma abruptalis</i>	
			<i>Parapoynx polydectalis</i>	
		Eperminiidae	<i>Sinicaepermenia sauropophaga</i>	
		Gelechiidae	<i>Anarsia lineatella</i>	peach twig borer, peach worm
			<i>Aristotelia palamota</i>	
			<i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i>	tomato pinworm
			<i>Tuta absoluta</i>	South American tomato moth, tomato borer, tomato leaf miner

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Geometridae	<i>Biston suppressarius</i>	Indian tea geometrid, tea looper
			<i>Eupithecia miserulata</i>	
			<i>Tephrocystia rufifasciata</i>	
			<i>Lambdina fiscellaria</i>	hemlock looper
			<i>Phrissogonus laticostata</i>	
		Limacodidae	<i>Darna diducta</i>	
			<i>Darna trima</i>	blue-striped nettle grub
			<i>Macroleptra nararia</i>	
		Lycaenidae	<i>Cacyreus marshalli</i>	pelargonium butterfly
			<i>Hypolycaena erylus</i>	
			<i>Strymon melinus</i>	cotton square borer
		Lymantriidae	<i>Euproctis chrysorrhoea</i>	brown-tail moth
			<i>Lymantria obfuscata</i>	apple hairy caterpillar
			<i>Orgyia antiqua</i>	antique tussock moth, European tussock moth, rusty tussock moth
			<i>Orgyia leucostigma</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Lymantriidae	<i>Orgyia pseudotsugata</i>	douglas-fir tussock moth
		Noctuidae	<i>Anticarsia gemmatalis</i>	velvet-bean caterpillar, woolly pyrol moth
			<i>Autographa californica</i>	alfalfa looper
			<i>Chrysodeixis chalcites</i>	golden twin-spot moth
			<i>Chrysodeixis includens</i>	
			<i>Copitarsia turbata</i>	
			<i>Graphania ustistriga</i>	
			<i>Helicoverpa punctigera</i>	climbing cutworm
			<i>Helicoverpa zea</i>	American cotton bollworm, corn earworm, New World bollworm
			<i>Chloridea virescens</i>	tobacco budworm
			<i>Mamestra configurata</i>	bertha armyworm
			<i>Mocis repanda</i>	grass looper, guinea grass moth
			<i>Mythimna unipuncta</i>	Rice army worm

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Noctuidae	<i>Noctua pronuba</i>	common yellow underwing moth, large yellow underwing moth
			<i>Orthosia cerasi</i>	
			<i>Phalaenoides glyciniae</i>	
			<i>Phlogophora meticulosa</i>	angle shades moth
			<i>Rivula atimeta</i>	
			<i>Spodoptera albula</i>	Costa Rican armyworm
			<i>Spodoptera eridania</i>	semitropical armyworm, southern armyworm
			<i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i>	grass worm, southern grass worm
			<i>Spodoptera latifascia</i>	lateral-lined armyworm
			<i>Spodoptera littoralis</i>	cotton leafworm
			<i>Spodoptera ochrea</i>	
			<i>Spodoptera ornithogalli</i>	yellow-striped armyworm
			<i>Spodoptera praefica</i>	western yellow-striped armyworm

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Notodontidae	<i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i>	pine processionary, pine processionary caterpillar, stone-pine processionary caterpillar
		Nymphalidae	<i>Acraea acerata</i>	
		Oecophoridae	<i>Endrosis sarcitrella</i>	white-shouldered house moth
			<i>Hofmannophila pseudospretella</i>	brown house moth, seed moth
			<i>Stenoma catenifer</i>	avocado seed moth
		Plutellidae	<i>Acrolepiopsis assectella</i>	leek moth
			<i>Acrolepiopsis vesperella</i>	
		Psychidae	<i>Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis</i>	bagworm
		Pterophoridae	<i>Anstenoptilia marmarodactyla</i>	
			<i>Platyptilia carduidactyla</i>	artichoke plume moth
		Pyralidae	<i>Elasmopalpus lignosellus</i>	lesser cornstalk borer
			<i>Meyriccia latro</i>	
			<i>Ostrinia nubilalis</i>	European corn borer, maize pyralid, stalk borer

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Pyalidae	<i>Tirathaba rufivena</i>	greater coconut spike moth
		Saturniidae	<i>Cricula trifenestrata</i>	tea flush worm
			<i>Saturnia pavonia</i>	emperor moth
			<i>Saturnia pyri</i>	giant peacock moth, great peacock moth
		Sphingidae	<i>Manduca quinquemaculata</i>	tomato hornworm
			<i>Manduca sexta</i>	
		Thyrididae	<i>Striglina scitaria</i>	
		Tineidae	<i>Opogona aurisquamosa</i>	
			<i>Opogona omoscopa</i>	
		Tortricidae	<i>Acleris gloverana</i>	western black-headed bud worm
			<i>Acleris variana</i>	eastern black-headed budworm, hemlock budworm
			<i>Amorbia emigratella</i>	Mexican leaf roller
			<i>Archips argyrospilus</i>	apple leaf roller, fruit-tree leaf roller

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Tortricidae	<i>Archips fraterna</i>	
			<i>Archips machlopi</i>	
			<i>Archips micaceana</i>	mulberry leaf webber, soybean leaf roller
			<i>Archips podana</i>	fruit tree tortrix, great brown twist moth
			<i>Archips rosana</i>	
			<i>Argyrotaenia citrana</i>	orange tortrix
			<i>Argyrotaenia velutinana</i>	red-banded leaf roller
			<i>Cacoecimorpha pronubana</i>	carnation leaf roller, carnation tortrix, Mediterranean carnation leafroller
			<i>Choristoneura conflictana</i>	aspen borer
			<i>Choristoneura evanidana</i>	
			<i>Choristoneura pinus</i>	jack pine budworm
			<i>Choristoneura rosaceana</i>	oblique-banded leaf roller

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Tortricidae	<i>Clepsis peritana</i>	garden tortrix
			<i>Clepsis spectrana</i>	cyclamen tortrix, fern tortrix
			<i>Cnephasia jactatana</i>	
			<i>Ctenopseustis obliquana</i>	brownheaded leafroller
			<i>Cydia funebrana</i>	plum fruit moth, prune moth
			<i>Cydia pomonella</i>	codling moth
			<i>Cydia prunivora</i>	lesser apple worm, plum moth
			<i>Epichoristodes acerbella</i>	carnation worm, South African carnation tortrix
			<i>Epiphyas postvittana</i>	Epiphyas postvittana
			<i>Gatesclarkeana domestica</i>	
			<i>Gymnandrosoma aurantianum</i>	
			<i>Hedya nubiferana</i>	bud moth, cone pitch moth, fruit tree tortrix moth
			<i>Pandemis cerasana</i>	common currant tortrix, currant twist moth
			<i>Platynota stultana</i>	omnivorous leaf roller
			<i>Paralobesia viteana</i>	grape berry moth

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths)	Tortricidae	<i>Proeulia auraria</i>	
			<i>Proeulia chrysopteris</i>	
			<i>Tortrix viridana</i>	green oak roller moth
			<i>Capua intractana</i>	
			<i>Ditula angustiorana</i>	apricot and vine moth, fruit-tree tortrix
			<i>Merophyas divulsana</i>	lucerne leaf roller, lucerne webworm
	Orthoptera	Zygaenidae	<i>Artona catoxantha</i>	coconut leaf skeletonizer, leaf moth
		Acrididae	<i>Aulocara elliotti</i>	big-headed grasshopper, Elliot's grasshopper
			<i>Diabolocatantops axillaris</i>	
			<i>Dichroplus elongatus</i>	
			<i>Dociostaurus maroccanus</i>	Moroccan locust
			<i>Hieroglyphus banian</i>	rice grasshopper
			<i>Melanoplus bivittatus</i>	two-striped grasshopper
			<i>Melanoplus sanguinipes</i>	migratory grasshopper

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Orthoptera	Acrididae	<i>Melanotus communis</i>	common wireworm, corn wireworm
			<i>Nomadacris septemfasciata</i>	red locust, red-winged locust
			<i>Oedaleus senegalensis</i>	
			<i>Schistocerca gregaria</i>	desert locust
		Gryllotalpidae	<i>Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa</i>	jarr worm, mole cricket
		Pyrgomorphidae	<i>Zonocerus elegans</i>	elegant grasshopper, striped locust
		Pyrgomorphidae	<i>Zonocerus variegatus</i>	elegant grasshopper
	Prostigamata	Tenuipalpidae	<i>Tenuipalpus caudatus</i>	
			<i>Tenuipalpus rhagicus</i>	
	Thysanoptera	Aeolothripidae	<i>Desmothrips tenuicornis</i>	
		Phlaeothripidae	<i>Haplothrips anceps</i>	
			<i>Haplothrips clarisetis</i>	
			<i>Haplothrips froggatti</i>	black plague thrips

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Thysanoptera	Phlaeothripidae	<i>Haplothrips nigricornis</i>	
			<i>Haplothrips robustus</i>	
			<i>Haplothrips varius</i>	
			<i>Plicothrips apicalis</i>	
		Thripidae	<i>Anaphothrips varii</i>	
			<i>Apterothrips apteris</i>	
			<i>Arorathrips spiniceps</i>	
			<i>Australothrips bicolor</i>	
			<i>Baileothrips arizonensis</i>	
			<i>Caliothrips fasciatus</i>	bean thrips
			<i>Caliothrips indicus</i>	black thrips, onion thrips
			<i>Caliothrips phaseoli</i>	
			<i>Ceratothripoides brunneus</i>	
			<i>Chaetanaphothrips signipennis</i>	banana rust thrips, banana thrips, red rust thrips

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Thysanoptera	Thripidae	<i>Craspedothrips minor</i>	
			<i>Dichromothrips corbetti</i>	vanda thrips
			<i>Frankliniella australis</i>	Chilean flower thrips
			<i>Frankliniella brunnea</i>	
			<i>Frankliniella citripes</i>	
			<i>Frankliniella fallaciosa</i>	
			<i>Frankliniella gossypiana</i>	Arizona cotton thrips
			<i>Frankliniella insularis</i>	Cuban flower thrips, West Indian flower thrips
			<i>Frankliniella panamensis</i>	
			<i>Frankliniella schultzei</i>	cotton bud thrips, kromnek thrips, tomato thrips
			<i>Frankliniella tritici</i>	common flower thrips, peach flower thrips, strawberry thrips
			<i>Frankliniella williamsi</i>	corn thrips
			<i>Hercinothrips bicinctus</i>	Thrip
			<i>Limothrips angulicornis</i>	
			<i>Limothrips cerealium</i>	black wheat thrips, corn thrips, grain thrips

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Thysanoptera	Thripidae	<i>Limothrips denticornis</i>	
			<i>Megalurothrips sjostedti</i>	bean flower thrips
			<i>Melanthrips fuscus</i>	
			<i>Organothrips indicus</i>	
			<i>Panchaetothrips indicus</i>	
			<i>Pseudanaphothrips achaetus</i>	hairless flower thrips
			<i>Retithrips syriacus</i>	black vine thrips
			<i>Rhipiphorotherips cruentatus</i>	
			<i>Scirtothrips aurantii</i>	South African citrus thrips
			<i>Scirtothrips citri</i>	California citrus thrips, citrus thrips
			<i>Scirtothrips inermis</i>	
			<i>Tenothrips discolor</i>	
			<i>Thrips angusticeps</i>	cabbage thrips, field thrips, flax thrips
			<i>Thrips atratus</i>	
			<i>Thrips atratus</i>	
			<i>Thrips australis</i>	eucalyptus thrips
			<i>Thrips florum</i>	banana flower thrips
			<i>Thrips fuscipennis</i>	rose thrips
			<i>Thrips imaginis</i>	plague thrips

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Thysanoptera	Thripidae	<i>Thrips madronii</i>	
			<i>Thrips major</i>	rubus thrips
			<i>Thrips meridionalis</i>	
			<i>Thrips nelsoni</i>	
			<i>Thrips obscuratus</i>	New Zealand flower thrips
			<i>Thrips parvispinus</i>	tobacco thrips
			<i>Thrips safrus</i>	
			<i>Thrips sumatrensis</i>	
			<i>Thrips vulgatissimus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Arachnids (mites and spiders)	Acarida	Eriophyidae	<i>Aceria guerreronis</i>	coconut mite
			<i>Aceria tosichella</i>	
			<i>Eriophyes sheldoni</i>	citrus bud mite
		Penthaleidae	<i>Halotydeus destructor</i>	black sand mite, red-legged earth mite
		Tenuipalpidae	<i>Brevipalpus chilensis</i>	
			<i>Brevipalpus essigi</i>	
			<i>Pentamerismus erythreus</i>	mite
		Tetranychidae	<i>Mononychellus tanajoa</i>	cassava green mite, cassava mite
			<i>Oligonychus peruvianus</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus desertorum</i>	desert spider mite, prickly-pear spider mite
			<i>Tetranychus lambi</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus malaysiensis</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus marianae</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Arachnids (mites and spiders)	Acarida	Tetranychidae	<i>Tetranychus mexicanus</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus pacificus</i>	Pacific mite, Pacific spider mite
			<i>Tetranychus turkestanii</i>	strawberry spider mite
			<i>Schizotetranychus malayanus</i>	
Nematodes (round worms)	Tylenchida	Anguinidae	<i>Anguina funesta</i>	seed-gall nematode
			<i>Aphelenchoides arachidis</i>	
			<i>Ditylenchus africanus</i>	
			<i>Ditylenchus angustus</i>	akhet-pet, dak pora, rice stem nematode
		Heteroderidae	<i>Globodera pallida</i>	pale potato cyst nematode, white potato cyst nematode
			<i>Globodera rostochiensis</i>	golden nematode, golden potato nematode, potato cyst nematode
			<i>Heterodera carotae</i>	carrot cyst eelworm, carrot cyst nematode, carrot root nematode

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Nematodes (round worms)	Tylenchida	Heteroderidae	<i>Heterodera goettingiana</i>	pea cyst eelworm, pea cyst nematode, pea root eelworm
			<i>Heterodera schachtii</i>	beet cyst nematode, beet nematode, sugarbeet nematode
			<i>Heterodera zeae</i>	corn cyst nematode
		Meloidogynidae	<i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i>	Columbia root-knot nematode
			<i>Meloidogyne enterolobii</i>	
			<i>Meloidogyne fallax</i>	false Columbia root-knot nematode
		Pratylenchidae	<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	false root-knot nematode
			<i>Radopholus citrophilus</i>	citrus burrowing nematode, spreading decline of citrus
			<i>Radopholus similis</i>	banana root nematode, banana toppling disease nematode, black head disease of banana
	Dorylaimida	Longidoridae	<i>Xiphinema index</i>	dagger nematode
Others (snails)	Sigmurethra	Achatinidae	<i>Achatina fulica</i>	African giant snail, giant African snail, kalutara snail
	Stylommatophora	Bradybaenidae	<i>Bradybaena ravida</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Others (snails)	Sigmurethra	Arionidae	<i>Arion ater</i>	common black slug, giant slug, large red slug
			<i>Arion hortensis</i>	common garden slug, potato slug, yellow-soled slug
		Hygromiidae	<i>Candidula intersecta</i>	wrinkled snail
		Helicidae	<i>Cepaea nemoralis</i>	banded wood snail, brown-lipped snail, larger banded snail
		Hygromiidae	<i>Cernuella virgata</i>	striped snail, vineyard snail
			<i>Cochlicella acuta</i>	dune snail, pointed snail
			<i>Cochlicella barbara</i>	cone snail
		Agriolimacidae	<i>Deroceras reticulatum</i>	grey field slug, grey garden slug, netted slug
		Helicidae	<i>Cantareus aperta</i>	
			<i>Cryptomphalus aspersa</i>	
	Unassigned	Ariophantidae	<i>Mariaella dussumieri</i>	
	Stylommatophora	Succineidae	<i>Succinea erythrophana</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Others (snails)	Stylommatophora	Succineidae	<i>Succinea putris</i>	amber snail
	Sigmurethra	Helicidae	<i>Theba pisana</i>	Mediterranean white snail, sandhill snail
Bacterial disease	Acholeplasmatales	Acholeplasmataceae	Aster yellows phytoplasma group	
			<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma aurantifolia	
			<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma australiense	
			<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma mali	
			<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma prunorum	
			<i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma pyri	
			Cranberry false blossom phytoplasma	
			Grapevine flavescence doree phytoplasma	
			Grapevine yellows phytoplasma	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Bacterial disease	Acholeplasmatales	Acholeplasmataceae	Peach rosette phytoplasma	
			Peach X-disease phytoplasma	
			Peach yellows phytoplasma	
			Potato purple top wilt phytoplasma	
			Potato stolbur phytoplasma	
			Rubus stunt phytoplasma	
			Strawberry lethal decline phytoplasma	
			Sugarcane grassy shoot and white leaf phytoplasmas	
			Sugarcane yellows phytoplasma	
			Vaccinium witches'-broom phytoplasma	
	Actinomycetales	Microbacteriaceae	<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> subsp. <i>nebraskensis</i>	
			<i>Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens</i> pv. <i>betae</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Bacterial disease	Actinomycetales	Microbacteriaceae	<i>Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens</i> spv. <i>flaccumfaciens</i>	
	Burkholderiales	Comamonadaceae	<i>Acidovorax avenae</i> subsp. <i>citrulli</i>	
	Enterobacteriales	Enterobacteriaceae	<i>Erwinia amylovora</i>	
			<i>Erwinia tracheiphila</i>	
			<i>Pantoea stewartii</i> subsp. <i>stewartii</i>	
	Entomoplasmatales	Spiroplasmataceae	<i>Spiroplasma citri</i>	
	Pseudomonadales	Pseudomonadaceae	<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> biovar3	
	Rhizobiales	Rhizobiaceae	<i>Candidatus Liberibacter africanus</i>	
			<i>Candidatus Liberibacter americanus</i>	
			<i>Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus</i>	
			<i>Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Bacterial disease	Unassigned	Unassigned	Apple rubbery wood phytoplasma	
	Xanthomonadales	Xanthomonadaceae	<i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>juglandis</i> syn. <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>juglandis</i> ]	
			<i>Xanthomonas arboricola</i> pv. <i>populi</i> syn. <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>populi</i>	
			<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>vasculorum</i>	
			<i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i> pv. <i>oryzicola</i>	
			<i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>	
Fungal disease	Botryosphaerales	Botryosphaeriaceae	<i>Stenocarpella maydis</i>	leaf spot of maize, seedling blight of maize, stalk rot of maize
			<i>Phyllosticta citricarpa</i>	hard spot of citrus, shot-hole of citrus, speckled blotch of citrus
			<i>Sphaeropsis tumefaciens</i>	branch knot of citrus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Botryosphaerales	Botryosphaeriaceae	<i>Stenocarpella macrospora</i>	dry rot of ears and stalks of maize, dry rot of maize, leaf striping of maize
			<i>Stenocarpella maydis</i>	leaf spot of maize, seedling blight of maize, stalk rot of maize
	Capnodiales	Mycosphaerallaceae	<i>Cercospora demettrioniana</i> *	
			<i>Cercospora smilacis</i>	
			<i>Septoria citri</i>	leaf spot of citrus
	Chytridiales	Synchytriaceae	<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	black scab of potato, black wart of potato, wart disease of potato
			<i>Synchytrium psophocarpi</i>	false rust of winged bean
	Diaporthales	Unassigned	<i>Sirococcus conigenus</i>	bud blight of spruce, shoot blight of conifers, shoot blight of pine

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Dothideomycetes	Elsinoaceae	<i>Elsinoe australis</i>	scab of sweet orange
			<i>Elsinoe phaseoli</i>	scab of Lima bean
	Helotiales	Sclerotiniaceae	<i>Gloeotinia temulenta</i>	blind seed disease of grasses
			<i>Monilinia vaccinii-corymbosi</i>	mummy disease of blueberry
	Hypocreales	Clavicipataceae	<i>Balansia oryzae-sativae</i>	black choke of rice
			<i>Claviceps gigantea</i>	ergot of maize, horse's-tooth
		Nectriaceae	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>betae</i>	black leg of sugarbeet, hypocotyl rot of sugarbeet, stalk blight of sugarbeet
			<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>pisi</i>	Near-wilt of pea
			<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>tuberosae</i>	
			<i>Neonectria neomacrospora</i>	
			<i>Ophiostoma novo-ulmi</i>	Dutch elm disease (aggressive form)
			<i>Ophiostoma ulmi</i>	Dutch elm disease
	Microascales	Ceratocystidaceae	<i>Bretziella fagacearum</i>	oak wilt, wilt of oak
	Peronosporales	Peronosporaceae	<i>Peronosclerospora maydis</i>	downy mildew of maize

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Peronosporales	Peronosporaceae	<i>Peronosclerospora philippinensis</i>	downy mildew of sorghum, downy mildew of sugarcane, Philippine downy mildew of maize
			<i>Peronosclerospora sacchari</i>	downy mildew of maize, downy mildew of sorghum, downy mildew of sugarcane
			<i>Peronosclerospora sorghi</i>	downy mildew of maize, downy mildew of sorghum, hairy mildew of maize and sorghum
			<i>Peronospora chlorae</i>	
			<i>Peronospora tabacina</i> syn. <i>Peronospora hyoscyami</i>	blue mould of tobacco, downy mildew of tobacco
			<i>Phytophthora kernoviae</i>	
			<i>Phytophthora phaseoli</i>	leaf blight of Phaseolus bean
			<i>Phytophthora ramorum</i>	
	Pezizales	Rhizinaceae	<i>Phymatotrichopsis omnivora</i>	phymatotrichum root rot, root rot of conifers, root rot of soybean

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Pleosporales	Didymellaceae	<i>Didymella rabiei</i>	blight of chickpea
		Leptosphaeriaceae	<i>Plenodomus tracheiphilus</i>	dieback of citrus, mal secco of citrus, wilt of citrus
		Pleosporaceae	<i>Alternaria dianthicola</i>	
			<i>Alternaria triticina</i>	leaf blight of wheat
			<i>Cochliobolus victoriae</i>	seedling blight of oat, victoria blight of oat
			<i>Bipolaris iridis</i>	ink disease of iris
		Venturiaceae	<i>Apiosporina morbosa</i>	black knot of cherry, black knot of plum, black knot of stone fruits
	Polyporales	Meruliaceae	<i>Peniophora sacrata</i>	root rot of conifers
	Puccinales	Coleosporiaceae	<i>Coleosporium ipomoeae</i>	needle rust of pine, orange rust of sweet potato
		Pucciniaceae	<i>Gymnosporangium clavipes</i>	rust of apple, rust of juniper, rust of quince

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Pucciniales	Pucciniaceae	<i>Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae</i>	gall rust of juniper, rust of apple, stem gall of juniper
			<i>Puccinia aristidae</i>	
			<i>Puccinia pittieriana</i>	common rust of potato
			<i>Pucciniastrum americanum</i>	needle rust of white spruce
			<i>Uromyces betae</i>	rust of beet
	Tilletiales	Tilletiaceae	<i>Tilletia indica</i>	Indian bunt of wheat, karnal bunt of wheat, partial bunt of wheat
	Xylariales	Amphisphaeriaceae	<i>Seiridium cardinale</i>	canker of cypress, cypress canker
		Diatrypaceae	<i>Eutypa lata</i>	dead-arm disease of grapevine, dieback disease of apricot, dieback of grapevine, Eutypa dieback
		Hyponectriaceae	<i>Physalospora zeicola</i>	ear rot of maize

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Xylariales	Xylariaceae	<i>Hypoxylon mammatum</i> syn. <i>Entoleuca mammata</i>	canker of aspen, canker of poplar, hypoxylon canker of poplar
			<i>Hypoxylon mediterraneum</i> syn. <i>Biscogniauxia mediterranea</i>	charcoal disease of cork oak
			<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	black root rot of citrus, burning disease of citrus
			<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	black root rot

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Geplafuvirales	Geminiviridae	Grablovirus	Grapevine red blotch virus
	Mononegavirales	Rhabdoviridae	Nucleorhabdovirus	Potato yellow dwarf virus
			Rhabdovirus	Raspberry vein chlorosis virus
	Picornavirales	Secoviridae	Badnavirus	Banana streak GF virus
			Cheravirus	Arracacha virus B
				Cherry hungarian rasp leaf virus
				Cherry rasp leaf virus
			Comovirus	Andean potato mottle virus
				Broad bean stain virus
				Broad bean true mosaic virus
			Nepovirus	Artichoke Italian latent virus
				Blackcurrant reversion virus
				Blueberry leaf mottle virus
				Grapevine Bulgarian latent virus
				Grapevine chrome mosaic virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Picornavirales	Secoviridae	Nepovirus	Grapevine Tunisian ringspot virus
				Grapevine yellow vein virus
				Myrobalan latent ringspot virus
				Peach rosette mosaic virus
				Peach yellow bud mosaic virus
				Potato black ringspot virus
				Potato virus U
				Raspberry ringspot virus
				Strawberry leafroll virus
			Unassigned	Strawberry latent ringspot virus
	Tymovirales	Alphaflexiviridae	Mandarivirus	Indian citrus ringspot virus
			Potexvirus	Allium virus X
				Pepino mosaic virus
		Betaflexiviridae	Carlavirus	Blueberry scorch virus
				Potato latent virus
				Potato rough dwarf virus
			Tepovirus	Potato virus T
			Trichovirus	Cherry mottle leaf virus
				Grapevine Pinot gris virus
				Peach mosaic virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Tymovirales	Betaflexiviridae	Unassigned	Sugarcane striate mosaic-associated virus
		Tymoviridae	Marafivirus	Citrus sudden death-associated virus
			Tymovirus	Andean potato latent virus
				Passion fruit yellow mosaic virus
	Unassigned	Bromoviridae	Ilarvirus	American plum line pattern virus
				Blackberry chlorotic ringspot virus
				Blueberry shock virus
				Cherry line pattern and leaf curl virus
				Chestnut line pattern virus
				Citrus variegation virus
				Fragaria chiloensis latent virus
				Potato yellowing virus
				Strawberry necrotic shock virus
		Caulimoviridae	Badnavirus	Banana streak MY virus
				Banana streak OL virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Unassigned	Caulimoviridae	Badnavirus	Banana streak IM virus
				Banana streak UA virus
				Banana streak UI virus
				Banana streak UI virus
				Banana streak UM virus
				Banana streak VN virus
				Citrus yellow mosaic virus
				Gooseberry vein banding associated virus
				Rubus yellow net virus
			Cavemovirus	Sweet potato caulimo-like virus
			Unassigned	Blueberry fruit drop-associated virus
		Closteroviridae	Ampelovirus	Grapevine leafroll-associated virus 4
				Pineapple mealybug wilt-associated virus 1
				Pineapple mealybug wilt-associated virus 2
				Pineapple mealybug wilt-associated virus 3
			Closterovirus	Raspberry leaf spot virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Unassigned	Closteroviridae	Closterovirus	Strawberry chlorotic fleck associated virus
			Crinivirus	Blackberry yellow vein-associated virus
				Potato yellow vein virus
				Strawberry pallidosis-associated virus
				Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus
			Velarivirus	Grapevine leafroll-associated virus 7
		Comoviridae	Nepovirus	Rubus Chinese seed-borne virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Unassigned	Geminiviridae	Begomovirus	Potato yellow mosaic virus
				Solanum apical leaf curl virus
				Sweet potato leaf curl Georgia virus
				Tomato leaf curl New Delhi virus
				Tomato yellow mosaic virus
			Curtovirus	Beet curly top virus
			Mastrevirus	Sugarcane streak Egypt virus
				Sugarcane streak virus
		Luteoviridae	Polerovirus	Sugarcane yellow leaf virus
			Unassigned	Sweet potato leaf speckling virus
		Ophioviridae	Ophiovirus	Blueberry mosaic virus
				Citrus psorosis virus
				Ranunculus white mottle virus
		Pospiviroidae	Pospiviroid	Columnnea latent viroid
				Pepper chat fruit viroid
				Potato spindle tuber viroid
				Tomato apical stunt viroid
				Tomato chlorotic dwarf viroid
				Tomato planta macho viroid

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Unassigned	Potyviridae	Ipomovirus	Sweet potato mild mottle virus
			Potyvirus	Banana bract mosaic virus
				Iris fulva mosaic virus
				Passion fruit ringspot virus
				Passion fruit woodiness virus
				Plum pox virus
				Potato virus V
				Sugarcane mild mosaic virus
				Sweet potato feathery mottle virus
				Sweet potato mild speckling virus
				Sweet potato virus 2
			Rymovirus	Onion mite-borne latent virus
			Unassigned	Apricot deformation mosaic virus
				Sweet potato vein mosaic virus
				Sweet potato yellow dwarf virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viral disease and Viroids	Unassigned	Potyviridae	Potyvirus	Vallota mosaic virus
		Reoviridae	Fijivirus	Fiji disease virus
		Tombusviridae	Tombusvirus	Carnation Italian ringspot virus
		Tombusviridae	Dianthovirus	Carnation ringspot virus
			Carmovirus	Narcissus tip necrosis virus
			Tombusvirus	Pelargonium leaf curl virus
		Virgaviridae	Pecluvirus	Peanut clump virus
			Tobamovirus	Tomato brown rugose fruit virus
				Tomato mottle mosaic virus
		Unassigned	Cilevirus	Citrus leprosis virus C
			Idaeovirus	Raspberry bushy dwarf virus
			Ilarvirus	Thimbleberry ringspot virus
			Sobemovirus	Blueberry shoestring virus
				Sowbane mosaic virus
			Tenuivirus	Maize stripe virus
			Unassigned	Black raspberry necrosis virus
				Grapevine line pattern virus
				Potato deforming mosaic virus
				Raspberry leaf curl virus
				Tulip halo necrosis virus

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
<b>Viral disease and Viroids</b>  <b>Diseases with an unknown causal agent</b>	Unassigned	Unassigned	Unassigned	Amasya cherry disease
	Unassigned	Unassigned	Unassigned	Apple (Stayman) blotch
				Apple (Virginia Crab) decline
				Apple brown ringspot
				Apple bumpy fruit of Ben Davis
				Apple dead spur
				Apple freckle scurf
				Apple green mottle
				Apple horseshoe wound
				Apple junction necrotic pitting
				Apple leaf pucker
				Apple McIntosh depression
				Apple Newtown wrinkle
				Apple pustule canker
				Apple ringspot
				Apple star crack
				Apricot chlorotic leaf mottle
				Apricot moorpark mottle

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Diseases with an unknown causal agent	Unassigned	Unassigned	Unassigned	Apricot pucker leaf
				Apricot ring pox
				Apricot stone pitting
				Australian citrus dieback
				Blackberry Calico
				Blackcurrant yellows
				Cherry black canker
				Cherry rough fruit
				Cherry rusty mottle disease
				Citrus bud union crease
				Citrus chlorotic dwarf
				Citrus cristicortis
				Citrusgum pocket
				Citrus gummy bark
				Citrus impietratura
				Grapevine asteroid mosaic
				Grapevine vein necrosis
				Krikon stem necrosis

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
<b>Diseases with an unknown causal agent</b>	Unassigned	Unassigned	Unassigned	Elm zonate canker
				Peach purple mosaic
				Peach seedling chlorosis
				Peach stubby twig
				Peach wart
				Prune diamond canker

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

## Appendix 2. Non-Quarantine Pests Notified by Japan

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Arachnids	Acarida	Acaridae	<i>Acarus siro</i>	cereal mite, forage mite, meal mite
			<i>Aleuroglyphus ovatus</i>	brownlegged grain mite
			<i>Rhizoglyphus echinopus</i>	bulb mite, potato root mite, tulip mite
			<i>Rhizoglyphus robini</i>	
			<i>Sancassania berlesei</i> syn. <i>Caloglyphus berlesei</i>	wet grain mite
			<i>Tyrophagus putrescentiae</i>	cereal mite, cheese mite, copra mite
			<i>Tyrophagus similis</i>	grassland mite
		Eriophyidae	<i>Aceria tulipae</i> * (excluding those attached to plants for planting)	wheat curl mite
			<i>Aculops lycopersici</i>	tomato mite, tomato russet mite
		Tarsonemidae	<i>Polyphagotarsonemus latus</i>	
		Tenuipalpidae	<i>Brevipalpus californicus</i> * (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	bunch mite, flat mite

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Arachnids	Acarida	Tenuipalpidae	<i>Brevipalpus phoenicis</i>	
			<i>Brevipalpus lewisi</i>	citrus flat mite
			<i>Brevipalpus obovatus</i>	privet mite, scarlet mite, scarlet tea mite
			<i>Brevipalpus russulus</i>	
			<i>Dolichotetranychus floridanus</i>	
			<i>Tenuipalpus pacificus</i>	
		Tetranychidae	<i>Bryobia praetiosa</i>	almond mite, clover mite, gooseberry bryobia
			<i>Bryobia rubrioculus</i>	brown mite, bryobia mite, pear bryobia
			<i>Panonychus citri</i>	Citrus red mite
			<i>Panonychus ulmi</i>	European red mite, fruit-tree red spider mite, red spider
			<i>Stigmaeopsis celarius</i> syn. <i>Schizotetranychus celarius</i>	bamboo spider mite

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Arachnids	Acarida	Tetranychidae	<i>Tetranychina harti</i>	oxalis spider mite
			<i>Tetranychus kanzawai</i>	kanzawa spider mite
			<i>Tetranychus ludeni</i>	bean spider mite
			<i>Tetranychus phaselus</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus piercei</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus truncatus</i>	
			<i>Tetranychus urticae</i>	common red spider mite, glasshouse red spider mite, greenhouse red spider mite
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Anobiidae	<i>Lasioderma serricorne</i>	cigarette beetle, tobacco beetle, towbug
			<i>Ptilineurus marmoratus</i>	pectinate-horned beetle, tatami mat beetle
			<i>Stegobium paniceum</i>	biscuit beetle, bread beetle, drugstore beetle
		Anthridbidae	<i>Araecerus coffeae</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Bostrichidae	<i>Dinoderus japonicus</i>	
			<i>Dinoderus minutus</i>	bamboo powder post beetle, smaller bamboo shot-hole borer
			<i>Heterobostrychus hamatipennis</i>	Chinese auger beetle
			<i>Lyctoxylon dentatum</i>	powder-post beetle
			<i>Rhizopertha dominica</i>	
		Brentidae	<i>Baryrhynchus poweri</i>	
		Bruchidae	<i>Bruchus pisorum</i>	pea beetle, pea weevil
			<i>Bruchus rufimanus</i>	bean beetle, broad-bean weevil
			<i>Callosobruchus chinensis</i>	adzuki bean weevil, Chinese bruchid, oriental cowpea bruchid
		Cerambycidae	<i>Chlorophorus annularis</i>	
			<i>Eutetrappa sedecimpunctata</i>	
			<i>Phytoecia rufiventris</i>	chrysanthemum longicorn beetle
			<i>Stenomalus taiwanus</i>	
			<i>Tetropium castaneum</i>	
			<i>Tetropium gracilicorne</i>	fine-horned spruce borer
			<i>Thyestilla gebleri</i>	hemp longicorn beetle
			<i>Xylotrechus rufilius</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Chrysomelidae	<i>Acrothinium gaschkevitschi</i>	grape leaf beetle
			<i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i>	
			<i>Cassida circumdata</i>	
			<i>Cassida nebulosa</i>	beet tortoise beetle, clouded shield beetle, small green tortoise beetle
			<i>Chrysolina aurichalcea</i>	mugwort leaf beetle
			<i>Chrysomela populi</i>	balsam poplar leaf beetle, red poplar leaf beetle
			<i>Dactylispa issikii</i>	
			<i>Diachus auratus</i>	
			<i>Epitrix hirtipennis</i>	
			<i>Galerucella grisescens</i>	
			<i>Gastrolina depressa</i>	
			<i>Phaedon brassicae</i>	
			<i>Phyllotreta striolata</i>	
			<i>Psylliodes isatidis</i>	
			<i>Pyrrhalta fuscipennis</i>	cherry leaf beetle, cherry leaf-miner beetle
			<i>Pyrrhalta maculicollis</i>	
		Cucujidae	<i>Cryptolestes ferrugineus</i>	flat grain beetle, rust-red grain beetle, rusty grain beetle
			<i>Cryptolestes pusilloides</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Cucujidae	<i>Cryptolestes pusillus</i>	
			<i>Cryptolestes turcicus</i>	Turkish grain beetle
		Curculionidae	<i>Blosyrus asellus</i>	
			<i>Ceuthorhynchidius albosuturalis</i>	
			<i>Cosmobaris scolopacea</i> (= <i>Cosmobaris orientalis</i> )	
			<i>Cosmopolites sordidus</i>	banana beetle, banana borer weevil, cosmopolitan root borer
			<i>Curculio conjugaris</i>	
			<i>Curculio dentipes</i>	
			<i>Curculio hilgendorfi</i>	
			<i>Curculio robustus</i>	
			<i>Curculio sikkimensis</i>	
			<i>Hypera nigrirostris</i>	clover bud weevil, clover bud worm, lesser clover leaf weevil
			<i>Hypera postica</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	alfalfa weevil, lucerne weevil
			<i>Mecinus pascuorum</i>	
			<i>Niphades variegatus</i>	

			<i>Odoiporus longicollis</i>	banana stem weevil, banana stem-borer weevil, banana stem-boring weevil
			<i>Orthotomicus proximus</i>	
			<i>Otiorhynchus sulcatus</i>	
			<i>Pantomorus cervinus</i>	fuller rose beetle
			<i>Sipalinus gigas</i>	
			<i>Sitophilus oryzae</i>	lesser grain weevil, lesser rice weevil, rice weevil
			<i>Sitophilus zeamais</i>	
			<i>Sitona hispidulus</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus perforans</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus volvulus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Dermestidae	<i>Trogoderma inclusum</i>	grain trogoderma, larger cabinet beetle, warehouse beetle
			<i>Trogoderma varium</i>	
		Dryophthoridae	<i>Diocalandra frumenti</i>	
			<i>Myocalandra exarata</i>	
		Languriidae	<i>Cryptophilus oblitteratus</i>	
		Lyctidae	<i>Lyctus africanus</i>	
			<i>Lyctus brunneus</i>	common powder-post beetle
			<i>Lyctus sinensis</i>	
			<i>Minthea rugicollis</i>	hairy powder-post beetle
		Meloidae	<i>Epicauta gorhami</i>	bean blister beetle
		Nitidulidae	<i>Carpophilus hemipterus</i>	dried fruit beetle
			<i>Epuraea domina</i> syn. <i>Epuraea terminalis</i>	
			<i>Urophorus humeralis</i>	
		Ptinidae	<i>Ptinus clavipes</i>	brown spider beetle
			<i>Ptinus japonicas</i>	
		Scarabaeidae	<i>Cetonia pilifera</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Coleoptera (beetles and weevils)	Scolytidae	<i>Euwallacea interjectus</i>	
			<i>Hylesinus nobilis</i>	
			<i>Xyleborus pfeili</i>	
		Silvanidae	<i>Oryzaephilus mercator</i>	merchant grain beetle
			<i>Oryzaephilus surinamensis</i>	saw-toothed grain beetle
		Tenebrionidae	<i>Gnathocerus cornutus</i>	
			<i>Gnathocerus maxillosus</i>	
			<i>Tribolium castaneum</i>	red grain beetle, red meal beetle, rust red flour beetle
			<i>Tribolium confusum</i>	confused flour beetle, mason beetle
		Trogossitidae	<i>Lophocateres pusillus</i>	siamese grain beetle
			<i>Tenebroides mauritanicus</i>	cadelle, wheat beetle
	Diptera (flies)	Agromyzidae	<i>Chromatomyia horticola</i>	garden-pea leaf miner
			<i>Liriomyza brassicae</i>	cabbage leaf miner, serpentine leaf miner
			<i>Liriomyza bryoniae</i>	potato leaf miner, tomato leaf miner
			<i>Liriomyza chinensis</i>	stone-leek leaf miner

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Diptera (flies)	Agromyzidae	<i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i>	pea leaf miner, serpentine leaf miner, South American leaf miner
			<i>Liriomyza sativae</i>	cabbage leaf miner, leaf miner of vegetables, serpentine vegetable leaf miner
			<i>Liriomyza trifolii</i>	
			<i>Melanagromyza sojae</i>	soya miner, soybean fly, soybean stem miner
		Anthomyiidae	<i>Delia antiqua</i>	onion fly, onion maggot
			<i>Delia platura</i>	
		Sciaridae	<i>Pnyxia scabiei</i>	potato scab gnat
		Syrphidae	<i>Eumerus strigatus</i>	lesser bulb fly, onion bulb fly, small narcissus fly
		Tephritidae	<i>Bactrocera depressa</i>	pumpkin fruit fly
			<i>Dacus persicus</i>	
	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aleyroididae	<i>Aleurocanthus cinnamomi</i>	
			<i>Aleurocanthus spiniferus</i>	
			<i>Aleurolobus marlatti</i>	marlatt whitefly
			<i>Dialeurodes citri</i>	citrus whitefly, common whitefly
			<i>Parabemisia myricae</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	Japanese bayberry whitefly, myrica whitefly

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aleyroididae	<i>Rusostigma tristylis</i>	
			<i>Trialeurodes vaporariorum</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	glasshouse whitefly, greenhouse whitefly
		Aphididae	<i>Aphis craccivora</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	cowpea aphid, groundnut aphid, oriental pea aphid
			<i>Aphis egomae</i>	
			<i>Aphis fabae</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	bean aphid, black bean aphid, blackfly
			<i>Aphis gossypii</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	cotton aphid, melon and cotton aphid, melon aphid
			<i>Aphis nerii</i>	oleander aphid
			<i>Aulacorthum circumflexum</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	arum aphid, crescent-marked lily aphid, mottled arum aphid

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aphididae	<i>Aulacorthum solani</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	foxglove aphid, glasshouse-potato aphid, green potato aphid
			<i>Brachycaudus helichrysi</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	leaf-curling plum aphid
			<i>Brevicoryne brassicae</i>	cabbage aphid, grey cabbage aphid, mealy cabbage aphid
			<i>Cavariella aegopodii</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	carrot aphid, parsnip and willow aphid, willow-carrot aphid
			<i>Cinara piceae</i>	spruce bark aphid, spruce stem aphid
			<i>Cinara piniformosana</i>	
			<i>Dysaphis foeniculus</i>	
			<i>Dysaphis tulipae</i>	tulip aphid, tulip bulb aphid
			<i>Eriosoma lanigerum</i>	American blight, apple woolly aphid, elm rosette aphid

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aphididae	<i>Eulachnus thunbergii</i>	
			<i>Hyperomyzus lactucae</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	currant-lettuce aphid, currant-sowthistle aphid
			<i>Lipaphis erysimi</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	false cabbage aphid, safflower aphid, turnip aphid
			<i>Macrosiphum euphorbiae</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	Potato aphid
			<i>Myzus hemerocallis</i>	
			<i>Myzus ornates</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	
			<i>Myzus persicae</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	green peach aphid, peach-potato aphid, potato aphid
			<i>Neotoxoptera formosana</i>	onion aphid
			<i>Ovatus nipponicus</i>	mint aphid

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Aphididae	<i>Phloeomyzus passerinii</i>	
			<i>Rhopalosiphum maidis</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	cereal leaf aphid, corn aphid, corn leaf aphid
			<i>Rhopalosiphum padi</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	apple bud aphid, apple-grain aphid, apple-oat aphid
			<i>Semiaphis heraclei</i>	celery aphid
			<i>Sitobion ibarae</i>	
			<i>Tuberolachnus macrotuberculatus</i>	
		Aphrophodidae	<i>Aphrophora flavipes</i>	
		Blissidae	<i>Pirkimerus japonicus</i>	
		Cicadellidae	<i>Amrasca biguttula</i>	
			<i>Batracomorphus diminutus</i>	
			<i>Bothrogonia ferruginea</i>	
			<i>Cicadella viridis</i>	green leafhopper
			<i>Empoasca vitis</i>	green frog fly, green leafhopper
			<i>Eupteryx decemnotata</i>	
			<i>Evacanthus interruptus</i>	
			<i>Japananus hyalinus</i>	
			<i>Penthimia nitida</i>	
		Coccidae	<i>Ceroplastes ceriferus</i>	Indian wax scale, Indian white wax scale, Japanese wax scale

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Coccidae	<i>Ceroplastes floridensis</i>	Florida wax scale
			<i>Ceroplastes rubens</i>	pink wax scale, red wax scale, ruby wax scale
			<i>Coccus hesperidum</i>	brown soft scale, common shield scale, soft brown scale
			<i>Coccus viridis</i>	green coffee scale, green scale, green shield scale
			<i>Milviscutulus mangiferae</i>	mango shield scale
			<i>Parasaissetia nigra</i>	black coffee scale, black scale, Florida black scale
			<i>Parthenolecanium persicae</i>	European peach scale
			<i>Protopulvinaria pyriformis</i>	mealy shield scale, pyriform scale
			<i>Pulvinaria psidii</i>	green shield scale, guava mealy scale, guava pulvinaria
			<i>Saissetia coffeae</i>	brown shield scale, helmet scale, hemispherical scale
		Derbidae	<i>Diostrombus politus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Diaspididae	<i>Aonidiella aurantii</i>	California red scale, orange scale, red scale
			<i>Aonidiella citrina</i>	yellow scale
			<i>Aonidiella orientalis</i>	oriental scale, oriental yellow scale
			<i>Aspidiotus destructor</i>	Bourbon scale, coconut scale, transparent scale
			<i>Aspidiotus excisus</i>	
			<i>Aulacaspis rosae</i>	mango snow scale, rose scale
			<i>Chrysomphalus bifasciculatus</i>	brown scale
			<i>Chrysomphalus dictyospermi</i>	dictyospermum scale, palm scale, Spanish red scale
			<i>Chrysomphalus aonidum</i>	circular purple scale, circular scale, citrus black scale
			<i>Diaspidiotus perniciosus</i> syn. <i>Quadraspidotus perniciosus</i>	Californian scale, pernicious scale, San José scale
			<i>Diaspis boisduvalii</i>	Boisduval scale, coconut snow scale, orchid scale
			<i>Diaspis bromeliae</i>	pineapple scale

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Diaspididae	<i>Diaspis echinocacti</i>	cactus scale, prickly pear scale
			<i>Fiorinia fioriniae</i>	
			<i>Fiorinia theae</i>	camellia scale, cosmopolitan tea and olive scale, tea scale
			<i>Hemiberlesia cyanophylli</i>	
			<i>Hemiberlesia lataniae</i>	latania scale, palm scale
			<i>Hemiberlesia palmae</i>	
			<i>Hemiberlesia rapax</i>	greedy scale, tropical camellia scale
			<i>Lepidosaphes beckii</i>	citrus mussel scale, purple mussel scale, purple scale
			<i>Lepidosaphes camelliae</i>	camellia oystershell scale, camellia scale
			<i>Lepidosaphes euryae</i>	
			<i>Lepidosaphes gloverii</i>	
			<i>Lepidosaphes laterochitinsa</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Diaspididae	<i>Lepidosaphes machili</i>	cymbidium scale
			<i>Lepidosaphes pini</i>	
			<i>Lepidosaphes tokionis</i>	croton mussel scale
			<i>Lepidosaphes tubulorum</i>	dark oystershell scale
			<i>Melanaspis bromeliae</i>	brown pineapple scale
			<i>Parlatoreopsis pyri</i>	
			<i>Parlatoria camelliae</i>	camellia chaff scale
			<i>Parlatoria pergandei</i>	chaff scale
			<i>Parlatoria proteus</i>	cattleya scale, orchid parlatoria scale, proteus scale
			<i>Parlatoria ziziphi</i>	black parlatoria scale, black scale, citrus parlatoria
			<i>Pinnaspis strachani</i>	lesser snow scale
			<i>Pseudaonidia duplex</i>	camphor scale
			<i>Pseudaonidia trilobitiformis</i>	Japanese fruit scale, mulberry scale, oleander scale

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Diaspididae	<i>Pseudaulacaspis cockerelli</i>	mango scale
			<i>Pseudaulacaspis pentagona</i>	Japanese fruit scale, mulberry scale, oleander scale
			<i>Unaspis yanonensis</i>	arrowhead scale, oriental citrus scale
		Eriococcidae	<i>Eriococcus coccineus</i> syn. <i>Acanthococcus coccineus</i>	cactus mealybug
		Flatidae	<i>Geisha distinctissima</i>	green broad-winged flatid, green broad-winged planthopper
		Kermesidae	<i>Kermococcus nakagawae</i>	
		Lygaeidae	<i>Emblethis vicarius</i>	
			<i>Horridipamera nietneri</i>	
		Malcidae	<i>Chauliops fallax</i>	
		Margarodidae	<i>Icerya purchasi</i>	cottony cushion scale, fluted scale
			<i>Icerya seychellarum</i>	seychelles fluted scale, yellow cottony cushion scale

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Miridae	<i>Nesidiocoris tenuis</i>	Rhodesian tobacco capsid, tobacco capsid, tobacco leaf bug
		Pentatomidae	<i>Dolycoris baccarum</i>	sloe bug
			<i>Dryocoetes baikalicus</i>	
			<i>Dryocoetes rugicollis</i>	
			<i>Dryocoetes striatus</i>	
			<i>Eysarcoris aeneus</i>	
			<i>Eysarcoris guttiger</i>	two-spotted sesame bug
			<i>Eysarcoris ventralis</i>	
			<i>Graphosoma rubrolineatum</i>	red-striped stink bug
			<i>Halyomorpha halys</i>	
			<i>Nezara viridula</i>	green plant bug, green shield bug, southern green stink bug
			<i>Urochela luteovaria</i>	pear stink bug
		Phylloxeridae	<i>Moritziella castaneivora</i>	
		Pseudococcidae	<i>Antonina crawii</i>	bamboo pseudococcid, Craw mealybug, white-tailed bamboo scale
			<i>Dysmicoccus wistariae</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Pseudococcidae	<i>Ferrisia virgata</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	spotted mealybug, striped mealybug, tailed coffee mealybug
			<i>Phenacoccus madeirensis</i>	
			<i>Phenacoccus solani</i>	
			<i>Planococcus kraunhiae</i> syn. <i>Pseudococcus kraunhiae</i>	Japanese mealybug, Japanese wisteria cottony mealybug
			<i>Pseudococcus comstocki</i>	Comstock mealybug, white peach scale
			<i>Pseudococcus cryptus</i>	
			<i>Pseudococcus longispinus</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	long-tailed mealybug
			<i>Phenacoccus solenopsis</i>	
		Psyllidae	<i>Anomoneura mori</i>	mulberry sucker
		Pyrrhocoridae	<i>Pyrrhocoris sibiricus</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Hemiptera (aphids, scale and other bugs)	Rhopalidae	<i>Liorhyssus hyalinus</i>	hyaline grass bug
		Rhopalidae	<i>Rhopalus maculatus</i>	
		Tingidae	<i>Corythucha marmorata</i>	
			<i>Dulinius conchatus</i>	
			<i>Stephanitis pyrioides</i>	azalea lace bug
			<i>Stephanitis takeyai</i>	
			<i>Stephanitis typica</i>	
			<i>Uhlrites debilis</i>	
	Hymenoptera	Argidae	<i>Arge nigrinodosa</i>	
			<i>Arge nipponensis</i>	nippon sawfly
			<i>Arge pagana</i>	rose arge
			<i>Arge similis</i>	azalea sawfly
	Isopoda	Cephalidae	<i>Syriza similis</i>	rose stem sawfly
			<i>Armadillidium vulgare</i>	common pill bug, common woodlouse
	Isoptera (termites)	Rhinotermitidae	<i>Coptotermes formosanus</i>	Formosan subterranean termite, Formosan termite, oriental subterranean termite
	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Bombycidae	<i>Bombyx mandarina</i>	wild silkworm

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Bombycoidea	<i>Rhodinia fugax</i>	
		Brahmaeidae	<i>Brahmaea japonica</i>	
		Choreutidae	<i>Tebenna micalis micalis</i>	small thistle moth
		Cosmopterigidae	<i>Anatrachyntis rileyi</i>	pink corn worm, pink scavenger worm, scavenger bollworm
		Crambidae	<i>Chilo luteellus</i>	
			<i>Chilo suppressalis</i>	Asiatic rice borer, pale-headed striped borer, purple-lined borer
			<i>Cnaphalocrocis medinalis</i>	grass leaf roller, rice leaf roller
			<i>Conogethes punctiferalis</i>	
			<i>Crocidolomia pavonana</i>	cabbage caterpillar, cabbage cluster caterpillar, greater cabbage moth
			<i>Diaphania indica</i>	cotton caterpillar, cucumber moth, melon moth
			<i>Evergestis forficalis</i>	
			<i>Glyphodes perspectalis</i> syn. <i>Cydalima perspectalis</i>	box-tree pyralid
			<i>Hellula undalis</i>	cabbage webworm, imported cabbage webworm

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Crambidae	<i>Herpetogramma licarsisale</i>	grassworm, tropical sod webworm
			<i>Maruca vitrata</i>	bean pod borer, lima bean pod borer, maruca
			<i>Palpita nigropunctalis</i>	
			<i>Parapoynx diminutalis</i>	
			<i>Pyrausta panopealis</i>	
			<i>Spoladea recurvalis</i>	beet webworm, Hawaiian beet webworm, small webworm
		Gelechiidae	<i>Helcystogramma triannulella</i>	
			<i>Pectinophora gossypiella</i>	
			<i>Phthorimaea operculella</i>	potato moth, potato tuber moth, stem-end grub
			<i>Sitotroga cerealella</i>	Angoumois grain moth, grain moth, rice grain moth
		Geometridae	<i>Abraxas miranda</i>	Japanese magpie moth
		Geometridae	<i>Orthonama obstipata</i>	
		Gracillariidae	<i>Borboryctis euryae</i>	
		Hesperiidae	<i>Erionota torus</i>	
		Limacodidae	<i>Monema flavescens</i>	oriental moth
		Lycaenidae	<i>Everes argiades</i>	short-tailed blue
			<i>Lampides boeticus</i>	long-tailed blue, lucerne blue butterfly, pea blue butterfly

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Noctuidae	<i>Acanthopplusia agnata</i>	wheat curl mite
			<i>Agrotis ipsilon</i>	
			<i>Agrotis segetum</i>	black cutworm, common cutworm, dart moth
			<i>Arthisma scissuralis</i>	
			<i>Autographa gamma</i>	beet worm, silver Y moth
			<i>Autographa nigrisigna</i>	
			<i>Chrysodeixis acuta</i>	tomato looper
			<i>Chrysodeixis eriosoma</i>	cabbage semi-looper, corn semi-looper, green garden looper
			<i>Earias cupreoviridis</i>	cotton diamond borer, cotton green moth
			<i>Earias roseifera</i>	azalea green moth
			<i>Helicoverpa armigera</i>	African cotton bollworm, corn earworm, cotton bollworm
			<i>Helicoverpa assulta</i>	cape-gooseberry budworm, oriental tobacco budworm
			<i>Mamestra brassicae</i>	cabbage armyworm, cabbage moth
			<i>Mudaria luteileprosa</i>	
			<i>Mythimna separata</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Noctuidae	<i>Myzus ascalonicus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	cosmopolitan armyworm, ear-eating caterpillar, oriental armyworm
			<i>Peridroma saucia</i>	pearly underwing moth, variegated cutworm
			<i>Spodoptera exigua</i>	asparagus fern caterpillar, beet armyworm, inch worm
			<i>Spodoptera litura</i>	cluster caterpillar, cotton leafworm, cotton worm
			<i>Spodoptera pecten</i>	
			<i>Thysanoplusia intermixta</i>	
			<i>Thysanoplusia orichalcea</i>	
			<i>Trichoplusia ni</i>	cabbage looper, ni moth
		Nolidae	<i>Earias insulana</i>	
			<i>Earias vittella</i>	
		Nymphalidae	<i>Hestina assimilis</i>	
			<i>Vanessa indica</i>	Asian admiral, Indian painted lady, Indian red admiral
		Oecophoridae	<i>Martyringa xeraula</i>	
		Papilionidae	<i>Seracinus montela</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Pieridae	<i>Catopsilia pomona</i>	
			<i>Pieris rapae</i> syn. <i>Artogeia rapae</i>	common cabbage worm, common white, imported cabbage worm
		Plutellidae	<i>Acrolepiopsis sapporensis</i>	
			<i>Plutella xylostella</i>	cabbage moth, diamondback moth
		Pterophoridae	<i>Stenoptilodes taprobanes</i>	
		Pyralidae	<i>Aglossa dimitiata</i>	black rice worm
			<i>Corcyra cephalonica</i>	
			<i>Ephestia elutella</i>	cacao moth, chocolate moth, stored tobacco moth
			<i>Etiella behrii</i>	
			<i>Etiella zinckenella</i>	
			<i>Euzophera batangensis</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Pyralidae	<i>Mussidia pectinicornella</i>	
			<i>Ostrinia furnacalis</i>	corn borer
		Pyraloidea Saturniidae	<i>Paralipsa gularis</i>	Japanese grain moth, stored nut moth
			<i>Udonomeiga vicinalis</i>	Japanese oak silkworm, Japanese silk moth
			<i>Actias artemis</i>	
			<i>Actias gnoma</i>	
			<i>Antheraea yamamai</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Lepidoptera (moths and butterflies)	Sphingidae	<i>Theretra japonica</i>	
		Tineidae	<i>Nemapogon granella</i>	corn moth, European grain moth, mottled corn moth
			<i>Niditinea fuscella</i>	
		Tortricidae	<i>Clepsis rurinana</i>	
			<i>Cydia glandicolana</i>	
			<i>Cydia kurokoi</i>	
			<i>Dudua aprobola</i>	
			<i>Cryptophlebia ombrodelta*</i>	
			<i>Grapholita molesta</i>	Oriental fruit moth
			<i>Loboschiza koenigiana*</i>	
			<i>Olethreutes lacunana*</i>	dark strawberry tortrix, lacuna moth
		Zygaenidae	<i>Artona martini</i>	
			<i>Pryeria sinica</i>	Japanese pellucid zygaenid
	Orthoptera (grasshoppers, crickets)	Gryllidae	<i>Acheta domesticus</i>	European house cricket
			<i>Gryllodes sigillatus</i>	
			<i>Gryllus bimaculatus</i>	African field cricket, Mediterranean field cricket, two-spotted cricket
			<i>Loxoblemmus doenitzi</i>	
			<i>Teleogryllus emma</i>	emma field cricket

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Orthoptera (grasshoppers, crickets)	Gryllidae	<i>Teleogryllus occipitalis</i>	
		Prygomorphidae	<i>Atractomorpha psittacina</i>	
		Tetrigidae	<i>Criotettix japonicus</i>	
			<i>Euparatettix insularis</i>	
			<i>Tetrix japonica</i>	Japanese grouse locust
	Thysanoptera (thrips)	Aeolothripidae	<i>Aeolothrips fasciatus</i>	
		Phlaeothripidae	<i>Haplothrips aculeatus</i>	aculeated rice thrips
			<i>Haplothrips ganglbaueri</i>	
			<i>Haplothrips gowdeyi</i>	
			<i>Haplothrips leucanthemi</i>	clover thrips
			<i>Haplothrips nigricornis</i>	
			<i>Liothrips vaneeckei</i>	lily bulb thrips, lily thrips
		Thripidae	<i>Anaphothrips obscurus</i>	American grass thrips, grass thrips
			<i>Anaphothrips sudanensis</i>	
			<i>Chaetanaphothrips orchidii</i>	
			<i>Chirothrips manicatus</i>	
			<i>Echinothrips americanus</i>	
			<i>Frankliniella fusca</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	tobacco thrips

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Thysanoptera (thrips)	Thripidae	<i>Frankliniella intonsa</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	eastern flower thrips
			<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> (excluding those intercepted with plants for planting)	alfalfa thrips, western grass thrips
			<i>Frankliniella tenuicornis</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	
			<i>Fulmekiola serrata</i>	sugarcane thrips
			<i>Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis</i>	black glasshouse thrips, black greenhouse thrips
			<i>Hercinothrips femoralis</i>	banded glasshouse thrips
			<i>Megalurothrips distalis</i>	
			<i>Mycterothrips glycines</i>	
			<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	Assam thrips, chilli thrips, flower thrips

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Insects	Thysanoptera (thrips)	Thripidae	<i>Selenothrips rubrocinctus</i>	cacao thrips, red-banded thrips
			<i>Stenchaetothrips biformis</i>	oriental rice thrips, paddy thrips
			<i>Taeniothrips eucharii</i>	oriental lily-flower thrips
			<i>Tenothrips frici</i>	
			<i>Thrips alliorum</i>	
			<i>Thrips coloratus</i>	loquat thrips
			<i>Thrips flavus</i>	honeysuckle thrips, yellow flower thrips
			<i>Thrips minutissimus</i>	
			<i>Thrips nigropilosus</i>	chrysanthemum thrips, pyrethrum thrips
			<i>Thrips palmi</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)	oriental thrips, palm thrips, southern yellow thrips
			<i>Thrips simplex</i>	gladiolus thrips
			<i>Thrips tabaci</i>	common cotton thrips, cotton seedling thrips,

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
<b>Nematode</b>	Tylenchida	Aphelenchoididae	<i>Aphelenchoides fragariae</i>	
<b>Others (mollusks)</b>	Architaenioglossa	Ampullariidae	<i>Pomacea canaliculata</i>	channeled apple snail, golden apple snail
	Basommatophora	Lymnaeoidea	<i>Austropeplea ollula</i>	
		Planorbidae	<i>Gyraulus chinensis</i>	
	Sigmurethra	Agriolimacidae	<i>Deroceras laeve</i>	brown slug, smooth slug, marsh slug
		Gastrodontidae	<i>Zonitoides arboreus</i>	bark snail
			<i>Zonitoides nitidus</i>	shiny snail
		Helicidae	<i>Helix aspersa</i>	
		Limacidae	<i>Lehmannia valentiana</i>	Canadian slug, Iberian slug
			<i>Limax flavus</i> syn. <i>Limacus flavus</i>	garden tawny slug, large yellow slug
		Philomycidae	<i>Meghimatium bilineatum</i>	
		Subulinidae	<i>Paropeas achatinaceum</i>	
			<i>Subulina octona</i>	subulina snail
	Stylommatophora	Bradybaenidae	<i>Acusta despecta</i> syn. <i>Bradybaena despecta</i>	
			<i>Bradybaena similaris</i>	Asian tramp snail

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Others (mollusks)	Stylommatophora	Succineidae	<i>Succinea louta</i>	handsome amber snail
	Systellommatophora	Veronicellidae	<i>Laevicaulis alte</i>	
Bacterial disease	Enterobacteriales	Enterobacteriaceae	<i>Pantoea ananatis</i>	bacterial blight of eucalyptus, brown rot of pineapple, centre rot of onion, fruitlet rot of pineapple, leaf spot of maize
			<i>Pectobacterium</i>	<i>Pectobacterium carotovorum</i> subsp. <i>carotovorum</i> *
			<i>Pectobacterium</i>	<i>Pectobacterium cypridii</i> *
Fungal disease	Botryosphaerales	Botryosphaeriaceae	<i>Macrophomina phaseolina</i>	ashy stem blight of bean, ashy stem blight of maize, black root rot of conifers
	Capnodiales	Asterinaceae	<i>Asterina daphniphylli</i>	
		Mycosphaerellaceae	<i>Cercospora kikuchii</i>	Purple Blotch
			<i>Cladosporium cucumerinum</i>	gummosis of cucumber, scab of cucumber
			<i>Mycosphaerella dianthi</i> syn. <i>Davidiella dianthi</i>	fairy-ring leaf spot of carnation, ring spot of carnation
			<i>Phaeoisariopsis griseola</i>	angular leaf spot of bean
			<i>Ramularia collo-cygni</i>	
			<i>Septoria apiicola</i>	fire blight of celery, late blight of celeriac, late blight of celery

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Diaporthales	Diaporthaceae	<i>Diaporthe phaseolorum var. sojae</i>	pod blight of soybean, seed decay of soybean, stem blight of soybean
		Unassigned	<i>Sirococcus tsugae</i>	
	Eurotiales	Trichocomaceae	Genus <i>Aspergillus</i>	
			Genus <i>Penicillium</i>	
	Heliotales	Sclerotiniaceae	<i>Botrytis allii</i>	Neck rot
			<i>Botrytis cinerea</i> syn. <i>Botryotinia fuckeliana</i>	brownish-grey mildew, grey mould
			<i>Botrytis elliptica</i>	grey mould of lily
			<i>Botrytis gladiolorum</i>	
			<i>Botrytis tulipae</i>	tulip fire
			<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i>	
	Hypocreales	Clavicipitaceae	<i>Claviceps purpurea</i>	ergot, ergot of cereals, ergot of rye
		Nectriaceae	<i>Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. narcissi</i>	basal rot of narcissus
			<i>Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. tulipae</i>	wilt of tulip

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Hypocreales	Unassigned	<i>Myrothecium roridum</i>	blight of eggplant, leaf spot of coffee, ring rot of tomato
			Genus <i>Trichothecium</i>	
	Meliolales	Meliolaceae	<i>Appendiculella calostroma</i>	
			<i>Armatella litseae</i>	
			<i>Asteridiella raphiolepidis</i>	
	Microascales	Ceratocystidaceae	<i>Ceratocystis paradoxa</i>	basal dry rot of coconut, basal dry rot of oil palm, black rot of pineapple
			<i>Chalara thielavioides</i> syn. <i>Chalaropsis thielavioides</i>	black mould of rose, graft disease of walnut, root rot of elm
	Mucorales	Mucoraceae	Genus <i>Rhizopus</i>	
	Peronosporales	Peronosporaceae	<i>Phytophthora nicotianae</i>	black shank of tobacco
	Phyllachorales	Glomerellaceae	<i>Colletotrichum coccodes</i>	anthracnose of potato, anthracnose of strawberry, anthracnose of tomato
			<i>Colletotrichum crassipes</i>	

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Phyllachorales	Glomerellaceae	<i>Colletotrichum musae</i>	anthracnose of banana, black rot of banana, finger stalk rot of banana
	Plasmodiophorida	Plasmodiophoraceae	<i>Plasmodiophora brassicae</i>	Club rot
	Pleosporales	Pleosporaceae	<i>Alternaria citri</i>	black rot of citrus, brown spot of citrus, core rot of citrus
			<i>Alternaria crassa</i>	leaf spot of datura
			<i>Alternaria dauci</i>	blight of carrot, leaf blight of carrot
			<i>Alternaria dianthi</i>	blight of carnation, stem rot of carnation
			<i>Alternaria solani</i>	early blight of eggplant, early blight of potato
			<i>Alternaria zinniae</i>	leaf spot of bean, leaf spot of sunflower, leaf spot of zinnia
			<i>Ascochyta fabae</i> syn. <i>Didymella fabae</i>	blight of broad bean, leaf spot of broad bean

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016



PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Pleosporales	Pleosporaceae	<i>Ascochyta pisi</i> syn. <i>Didymella pisi</i>	blight of pea, brown spot of broad bean, lead spot of pea
			<i>Curvularia inaequalis</i>	
			<i>Curvularia lunata</i>	
			<i>Didymella bryoniae</i> syn. <i>Stagonosporopsis cucurbitacearum</i>	black rot of cucumber, gummy stem blight of cucurbits, leaf spot of cucurbits
			<i>Drechslera dematioidea</i>	
			<i>Phoma wasabiae</i>	
			<i>Pleospora betae</i>	black leg of beet, black rot of beet, damping-off of beet
			<i>Stagonospora curtisii</i>	leaf scorch of narcissus, red blotch of amaryllis
			<i>Stemphylium vesicarium</i>	
	Pucciniales	Coleosporiaceae	<i>Coleosporium asterum</i>	needle cast of red pine, rust of aster , rust of Solidago
			<i>Coleosporium plectranthi</i>	
			<i>Coleosporium plumeriae</i>	rust of frangipani, rust of plumeria

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS AND SPECIES NAME	COMMON NAME
Fungal disease	Pucciniales	Phragmidiaceae	<i>Kuehneola uredinis uredinis</i>	stem rust of blackberry, yellow rust of blackberry
		Pucciniaceae	<i>Puccinia tanacetii</i> var. <i>tanacetii</i>	
			<i>Uromyces dianthi</i>	rust of carnation
			<i>Uromyces lespedezae -procumbentis</i>	
		Uropyxidaceae	<i>Tranzschelia fusca</i>	
	Pythiales	Pythiaceae	<i>Pythium aphanidermatum</i>	cottony leak of cucurbits, damping-off, foot rot
			<i>Pythium brassicum</i>	
	Saccaromycetales	Dipodascaceae	<i>Geotrichum candidum</i>	sour rot of citrus, watery soft rot of fruits
	Tilletiales	Tilletiaceae	<i>Tilletia horrida</i> syn. <i>Tilletia barclayana</i>	black smut of rice, bunt of rice, covered smut of rice
	Trichosphaeriales	Unassigned	Genus <i>Nigrospora</i>	
	Ustilaginales	Glomosporiaceae	<i>Thecaphora frezii</i>	
			<i>Thecaphora solani</i> syn. <i>Angiosorus solani</i>	
		Ustilaginaceae	<i>Ustilago nuda</i> syn. <i>Ustilago segetum</i> var. <i>nuda</i>	loose smut of barley
	Xylariales	Xylariaceae	<i>Rosellinia necatrix</i>	root rot, western white root rot of apple, white root rot of apple

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viruses	Tymovirales	Alphaflexiviridae	<i>Potexvirus</i>	<i>Cymbidium mosaic virus</i>
				<i>Lily virus X</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
				<i>Narcissus mosaic virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
				<i>Plantago asiatica mosaic virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
		Tymoviridae	<i>Maculavirus</i>	<i>Grapevine fleck virus</i>
		Betaflexiviridae	<i>Carlavirus</i>	<i>Lily symptomless virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
			<i>Foveavirus</i>	<i>Grapevine rupestris stem-pitting-associated virus</i>
	Unassigned	Potyviridae	<i>Potyvirus</i>	<i>Freesia mosaic virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
				<i>Hippeastrum mosaic virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016

PEST TYPE	ORDER NAME	FAMILY NAME	GENUS NAME	SPECIES NAME
Viruses	Unassigned			<i>Iris mild mosaic virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
				<i>Narcissus degeneration virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
				<i>Narcissus late season yellows virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
			<i>Macluravirus</i>	<i>Narcissus latent virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
			<i>Potyvirus</i>	<i>Narcissus yellow stripe virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
				<i>Tulip mosaic virus</i> (excluding those are attached to plants for planting)
		Virgaviridae	<i>Tobamovirus</i>	<i>Odontoglossum ringspot virus</i>

Source: Preferred name and classification used is checked for accuracy against the European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO) Global database (<https://gd.eppo.int/>), 1-14 June 2016